Canada's International Investment Position

First quarter 2008



Statistics Statistique Canada Canada



Canadä

How to obtain more information

For information about this product or the wide range of services and data available from Statistics Canada, visit our website at *www.statcan.ca*, e-mail us at *infostats@statcan.ca*, or telephone us, Monday to Friday from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., at the following numbers:

Statistics Canada's National Contact Centre

Toll-free telephone (Canada and the United States):	
Inquiries line	1-800-263-1136
National telecommunications device for the hearing impaired	1-800-363-7629
Fax line	1-877-287-4369
Local or international calls:	
Inquiries line	1-613-951-8116
Fax line	1-613-951-0581
Depository Services Program	
Inquiries line	1-800-635-7943
Fax line	1-800-565-7757

To access this product

This product, Catalogue no. 67-202-X, is available free in electronic format. To obtain a single issue, visit our website at *www.statcan.ca* and select "Publications" > "Free Internet publications."

Standards of service to the public

Statistics Canada is committed to serving its clients in a prompt, reliable and courteous manner. To this end, Statistics Canada has developed *standards of service* that its employees observe. To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact Statistics Canada toll-free at 1-800-263-1136. The service standards are also published on *www.statcan.ca* under "About us" > "Providing services to Canadians."

Canada's International Investment Position

First quarter 2008

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada
© Minister of Industry, 2008
All rights reserved. The content of this electronic publication may be reproduced, in whole or in part, and by any means, without further permission from Statistics Canada, subject to the following conditions: that it be done solely for the purposes of private study, research, criticism, review or newspaper summary, and/or for non-commercial purposes; and that Statistics Canada be fully acknowledged as follows: Source (or "Adapted from", if appropriate): Statistics Canada, year of publication, name of product, catalogue number, volume and issue numbers, reference period and page(s). Otherwise, no part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form, by any means—electronic, mechanical or photocopy—or for any purposes without prior written permission of Licensing Services, Client Services Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0T6.
June 2008
Catalogue no. 67-202-X, vol. 6, no. 1
ISSN 1480-8412
Frequency: Quarterly
Ottawa
La version française de cette publication est disponible sur demande (nº 67-202-X au catalogue).
Note of appreciation
Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long standing partnership between Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses, governments and other institutions. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.

User information

Symbols

The following standard symbols are used in Statistics Canada publications:

- . not available for any reference period
- .. not available for a specific reference period
- ... not applicable
- 0 true zero or a value rounded to zero
- 0s value rounded to 0 (zero) where there is a meaningful distinction between true zero and the value that was rounded
- p preliminary
- r revised
- x suppressed to meet the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act
- E use with caution
- F too unreliable to be published

Acknowledgements

This publication was prepared by Christian Lajule, Komal Bobal, John Foley, and Patrick O'Hagan.

The System of National Accounts

In Canada, the National Accounts have been developed since the close of the Second World War in a series of publications relating to their constituent parts. These have now reached a stage of evolution where they can be termed 'System of National Accounts'. For purposes of identification, all publications (containing tables of statistics, descriptions of conceptual frameworks and descriptions of sources and methods) which make up this System carry the term 'System of National Accounts' as a general title.

The System of National Accounts in Canada consists of several parts. The annual and quarterly Income and Expenditure Accounts (included with Catalogue nos. carrying the prefix 13) were, historically speaking, the first set of statistics to be referred to with the title 'National Accounts' (National Accounts, Income and Expenditure). The Balance of International Payments data (Catalogue nos. with prefix 67) are also part of the System of National Accounts and they, in fact, pre-date the Income and Expenditure Accounts.

Greatly expanded structural detail on industries and on goods and services is portrayed in the Input–Output Tables of the System (Catalogue nos. with prefix 15). The Catalogue nos. carrying the prefix 15 also provide measures of the contribution of each industry to total gross domestic product at factor cost as well as productivity measures.

Both the Input–Output tables and the estimates of Gross Domestic Product by Industry use the establishment as the primary unit of industrial production. Measures of financial transactions are provided by the Financial Flow Accounts (Catalogue nos. with prefix 13). Types of lenders and financial instruments are the primary detail in these statistics and the legal entity is the main unit of classification of transactors. Balance sheets of outstanding assets and liabilities are published annually.

The System of National Accounts provides an overall conceptually integrated framework in which the various parts can be considered as interrelated sub-systems. At present, direct comparisons amongst those parts which use the establishment as the basic unit and those which use the legal entity can be carried out only at highly aggregated levels of data. However, Statistics Canada is continuing research on enterprise company establishment relationships; it may eventually be feasible to reclassify the data which are on one basis (say the establishment basis) to correspond to the units employed on another (the company or the enterprise basis).

In its broad outline, the Canadian System of National Accounts bears a close relationship to the international standard as described in **System of National Accounts**, **1993**, a joint publication of the Commission of the European Communities, International Monetary Fund, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, United Nations and World Bank.

Guide to tables

Text table A Guide to tables

		Assets			Liabilities		
—	Quarterly		Annual Quarterly		rly	Annual	
	2003 to 2008	1995 to 2008	1995 to 2007	2002 to 2007	1995 to 2008	1995 to 2007	
_			reference table	e number			
Total investment All Countries Geographical	1	21-1 and 22-1	23-1 to 27-1	1	21-2 and 22-2	23-2 to 27-2	
Direct investment Geographical Industry Profits		4-1	2 3 4-2		12-1	10 11 12-2	
Portfolio investment Bonds Sector Geographical			5		14 and 19 13		
Stocks Sector Geographical			6		19-10	15	
Money market Sector Geographical			7		19 16	17	
Other investment Official reserves Other instruments Loans, deposits and other sector			8 9		19	18	
Gross external debt by sector				20			

Note(s): Empty cells indicate that there are no reference table for the category.

Text table B CANSIM tables correspondence

CANSIM table titles	CANSIM table number		Table number in catalogue 67-202	
	Annual	Quarterly	Annual	Quarterly
International investment position International investment position by region International investment position, portfolio and other investment	376-0037	376-0055	1 23 to 27	
in Canada, by sector International investment position, portfolio investment in	376-0040	376-0056		19
Canadian bonds, book and market values by sector International investment position, foreign portfolio investment in	376-0041	376-0057		14
Canadian bonds and Canadian money market by sector International investment position, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian bonds and Canadian money market instruments,	376-0039			
by sector and geographic region International investment position, Canada's gross external debt	376-0063	376-0042, 376-0058*		
position, by sector International investment position, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, based on the Standard Industrial Classification for Companies and		376-0059		20
Enterprises, 1980 (SIC-C) International investment position, Canadian direct investment	376-0038		3,11	
abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by country International investment position, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by country based on the Standard Industrial classification for	376-0051		2,10	
Companies and Enterprises, 1980 (SIC-C) International investment position, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by North	376-0053			
American Industry Classification System (NAICS) International investment position, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by type of	376-0052			
Canadian concern and capital invested	376-0054			

* monthly

Table of contents

Highligh	ts	9
Analysis	— First quarter 2008	10
Canada's	net direct investment position widens	11
Marked in	ncreases in the value of both portfolio assets and liabilities	11
Other inv	estment items also record significant changes	12
Net interr	national indebtedness with portfolio investment at market value largely unchanged	12
Related	products	13
Statistica	al tables	
1 Inter	national investment position with all countries	19
1-1	2007 to 2008	19
1-2	2005 to 2006	20
1-3	2003 to 2004	21
2 Can	adian direct investment abroad, by geographical area	22
3 Can	adian direct investment abroad, by industry	22
4 Profi	its on direct investment abroad	23
4-1	Quarterly	23
4-2	Annual	24
5 Port	folio investment in foreign bonds, by geographical area	24
6 Port	folio investment in foreign stocks, by geographical area	25
7 Port	folio investment in foreign money market, by geographical area	25
8 Can	ada's official international reserves	26
9 Othe	er assets	26
10 Fore	ign direct investment in Canada, by geographical area	27
11 Fore	ign direct investment in Canada, by industry	27
	its on foreign direct investment in Canada	28
12-1	Quarterly	28
12-2	Annual	29
13 Port	folio investment in Canadian bonds, by geographical area	30

Table of contents - continued

14 Port	tfolio investment in Canadian bonds, book and market value	31
14-1	Governments	31
14-2	Government enterprises	32
14-3	Other sectors	33
15 Port	tfolio investment in Canadian stocks, by geographical area	34
16 Port	folio investment in Canadian money market instruments, by geographical area	35
17 Port	tfolio investment in Canadian money market instruments, by sector	36
18 Oth	er liabilities	36
19 Port	tfolio investment and other investment in Canada	37
19-1	Federal government	37
19-2	Provincial government	38
19-3	Municipal government	39
19-4	Governments	40
19-5	Federal enterprises	41
19-6	Provincial enterprises	42
19-7	Municipal enterprises	43
19-8	Government enterprises	44
19-9	Governments and government enterprises	45
19-10	Corporations	46
19-11	Total all sectors	47
20 Can	ada's gross external debt position	48
20-1	Total all sectors	48
20-2	General government	49
20-3	Monetary authorities	50
20-4	Banks	51
20-5	Other sectors	52
21 Inte	rnational investment position with the United States	53
21-1	Assets	53
21-2	Liabilities	54
22 Inte	rnational investment position with all countries excluding the United States	55
22-1	Assets	55
22-2	Liabilities	56
23 Inte	rnational investment position with the United Kingdom	57
23-1	Assets	57
23-2	Liabilities	57

Table of contents - continued

24	Interr	national investment position with Japan	58
:	24-1	Assets	58
2	24-2	Liabilities	58
25	Interr	national investment position with other European Union countries	59
:	25-1	Assets	59
:	25-2	Liabilities	59
26	Interr	national investment position with other OECD countries	60
:	26-1	Assets	60
:	26-2	Liabilities	60
27	Interr	national investment position with all other countries	61
:	27-1	Assets	61
:	27-2	Liabilities	61
Da	ta qua	lity, concepts and methodology	
Su	mmary	methodology for the production of quarterly international investment positions	62
Sta	tistical	notes	63
Fo	otnotes		76
Ар	pendix	(
I	Gloss		83
II	Table	references	91
Ch	arts		
1.	Cana	ada's international investment position	10
2.	Direc	ct investment position	11

Highlights

• Canada's net international investment position improved in the first quarter of 2008, reflecting both a pickup in Canadian direct investment abroad as well as the effect of a depreciating domestic currency on Canadian holdings of foreign securities.

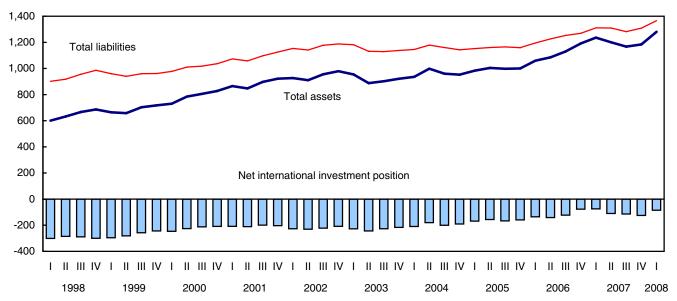
Analysis — First quarter 2008

Canada's net international investment position improved in the first quarter of 2008, largely reflecting both a pickup in Canadian direct investment abroad as well as the effect of a depreciating domestic currency (especially against non-US currencies) on Canadian holdings of foreign securities.

Chart 1

Canada's international investment position

billions of dollars



Gains in Canada's international assets were twice those of its international liabilities. Canada's international assets increased to \$1,280.9 billion, up \$96.5 billion from the end of 2007. On the other side of the ledger, foreign holdings of Canadian liabilities rose more moderately by \$56.7 billion to \$1,366.1 billion.

Note to readers

Canada's international investment position presents the value and composition of its foreign assets and liabilities owed to the rest of the world. Canada's net international investment position is the difference between these foreign assets and liabilities. Canada is a net debtor nation, meaning that our international liabilities are greater than our assets. This excess of international liabilities over assets can be referred to as Canada's net international liabilities or Canada's net foreign debt.

Currency valuation

The value of assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currency are converted to Canadian dollars at the end of each period for which a balance sheet is calculated. Most of Canada's foreign assets are denominated in foreign currencies, while less than half of our international liabilities are in foreign currencies.

When the Canadian dollar is appreciating in value, the restatement of the value of these assets and liabilities in Canadian dollars lowers the recorded value. The opposite is true when the Canadian dollar is depreciating.

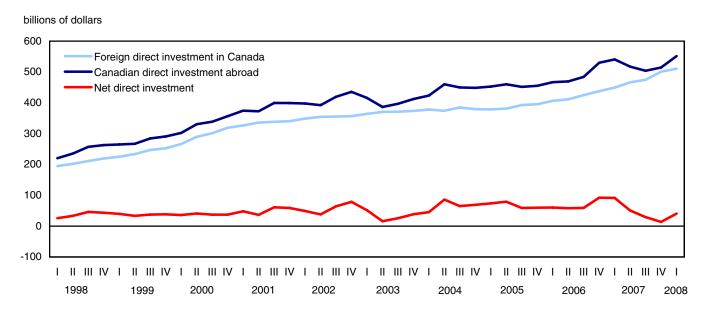
As a result, net foreign debt declined substantially to \$85.2 billion. This represented 5.4% of Canada's gross domestic product, down sharply from 8.0% in the fourth quarter of 2007.

Canada's net direct investment position widens

Direct investment abroad by Canadian firms rose by \$36.9 billion to \$551.4 billion in the first quarter of 2008. This 7.2% increase was almost evenly split between transactions and the impact of the depreciation of the Canadian dollar. Canadian direct investors made sizable acquisitions of foreign firms and also injected significant funds into existing foreign affiliates in the quarter. On the other hand, foreign direct investment in Canada grew more modestly (+\$9.7 billion), as the activity of the fourth quarter of 2007 was not sustained.

Foreign direct investment flows into Canada slowed significantly from the acquisitions-driven pace of previous quarters, while Canadian direct investment abroad continued to strengthen. This, along with the depreciation of the Canadian dollar, resulted in the first widening in the net direct investment position (the difference between direct investment abroad and direct investment in Canada) since the end of 2006.

Chart 2 Direct investment position



Marked increases in the value of both portfolio assets and liabilities

There was a marked increase in the value of Canadian portfolio investment assets abroad, which reached \$379.6 billion at the end of the first quarter of 2008. Even though transactions on foreign securities were up modestly in the first quarter of 2008 (+\$3.3 billion), the devaluation of the Canadian dollar added another \$21.3 billion to the position. Investment in foreign stocks recorded the largest gains, closing the quarter at \$227.4 billion.

Canadian portfolio liabilities to the rest of the world recorded the largest increase in more than six years. Canadian bonds fuelled this gain with \$9.7 billion worth of transactions and a weakening Canadian dollar, which added \$11.5 billion to the portion of Canadian bonds issued in foreign currencies. At the end of the first quarter, Canadian portfolio securities held by non-residents stood at \$506.9 billion, up \$20.2 billion from a quarter earlier.

Other investment items also record significant changes

Other domestic assets rose sharply, mostly as a result of transactions in deposits and currency devaluation. Canadian deposits abroad were up 12.6% during the quarter. Other domestic liabilities also rebounded during the quarter, almost entirely from a strong increase in deposits in Canada by non-residents.

Net international indebtedness with portfolio investment at market value largely unchanged

Canada's overall net international investment position can also be calculated with assets and liabilities of tradable securities valued at market prices. Although it edged up in the first quarter of 2008, net foreign debt was much lower by this measure, sitting at \$22.2 billion. This gap reflected the differing composition between international portfolio assets and liabilities. A much larger portion of Canadian holdings of foreign securities is placed in stocks, and these have a correspondingly larger impact when they are stated at market value.

Related products

Selected publications from Statistics Canada

11-010-X	Canadian economic observer
13-010-X	Canadian economic accounts quarterly review
13-214-X	National balance sheet accounts, quarterly estimates
13-605-X	Latest developments in the Canadian economic accounts
67-001-X	Canada's balance of international payments
67-002-X	Canada's international transactions in securities
67-203-X	Canada's international trade in services
67-506-X	Canada's balance of international payments and international investment position, concepts, sources, methods and products
67F0001M	Balance of Payments Division - Research papers

Selected technical and analytical products from Statistics Canada

11-621-M2004013	Cross-border acquisitions: a Canadian perspective
67F0001M1997001	Non-corporate foreign investment in Canadian real estate
67F0001M1997002	Foreign investment in the Canadian bond market, 1978 to 1990
67F0001M1997003	Characteristics of Canadian importing firms, 1978 to 1986
67F0001M1997004	The statistical discrepancy in Canada's balance of payments, 1962 to 1991
67F0001M1997005	Canada's public debt held by non-residents: historical perspectives, 1926 to 1992
67F0001M1997006	Globalization and Canada's international investment position, 1950 to 1992
67F0001M1997007	The foreign investment of trusteed pension funds, 1970 to 1992
67F0001M1997008	Recent trends in Canadian direct investment abroad: the rise of Canadian multinationals, 1969 to 1992
67F0001M1997009	Direct investment profits in Canada and abroad, 1983 to 1993
67F0001M1997010	Development of the balance of payments nomenclature

67F0001M1997011	Reconciliation of the Canada-United States current account, 1994 and 1995
67F0001M1997012	Measurement of foreign portfolio investment in Canadian bonds
67F0001M1997013	Implementation in Canada of the international standards for service trade: on with the fifth
67F0001M1997014	Repo transactions between residents of Canada and non-residents
67F0001M1997015	Canada's international legal services, 1995 to 1996
67F0001M1997016	Canada's international management consulting, 1990 to 1996
67F0001M1997017	Canada's implementation of BPM-5, 1997
67F0001M1999018	Reconciliation of the Canada-United States current account, 1996 and 1997
67F0001M1999019	Issues in provincializing foreign direct investment
67F0001M2001020	Foreign direct investment: a driving force in economic globalization
67F0001M2001021	Foreign affiliate trade statistics: measuring economic globalization

Selected CANSIM tables from Statistics Canada

376-0001	Balance of international payments, current account
376-0002	Balance of international payments, capital and financial account
376-0003	Balance of international payments, current account
376-0004	Balance of international payments, capital and financial account
376-0005	Balance of international payments, current account, seasonally adjusted
376-0006	Balance of international payments, current account, goods
376-0007	Balance of international payments, current account, goods
376-0008	Balance of international payments, changes in foreign currency assets and liabilities booked in Canada by Canadian chartered banks
376-0009	Balance of international payments, Canadian chartered bank transaction in assets and liabilities booked in Canada with non-residents, flows and position
376-0010	Balance of international payments, changes in foreign currency assets and liabilities booked in Canada by Canadian chartered banks
376-0011	Balance of international payments, Canadian chartered bank transactions in assets and liabilities booked in Canada with non-residents, flows and positions
376-0012	Balance of international payments, current account, investment income, by type and sector

376-0014 Balance of international payments, flows of Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by industry and type of transactions 376-0015 Balance of international payments, flows of Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by category of transactions 376-0016 Balance of international payments, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, acquisitions, sales and other flows 376-0017 Balance of international payments, flows of Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada 376-0018 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions, net and gross sales and purchases, by type and sector 376-0020 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions, net and gross sales and purchases, by type and sector 376-0021 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian bonds, by type

Balance of international payments, current account, investment income, by type and sector

- 376-0022 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian stocks, by type
- 376-0023 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian money market, foreign bonds, and foreign stocks, by type
- 376-0024 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian bonds, by type
- 376-0025 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian stocks, by category
- 376-0026 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian money market, foreign bonds, and foreign stocks, by type
- 376-0027 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian bonds, by type
- 376-0028 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian stocks, by category
- 376-0029 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian money market, foreign bonds and stocks, by type
- 376-0031 International transactions in services, travel by category and geographical area
- 376-0032 International transactions in services, transportation by category
- 376-0033 International transactions in services, commercial services by category
- 376-0035 International transactions in services, by category

376-0013

376-0036 International transactions in services, by selected countries

- 376-0037 International investment position
- 376-0038 International investment position, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by industry
- 376-0039 International investment position, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian bonds and Canadian money market
- 376-0040 International investment position, portfolio and other investment in Canada, by sector
- 376-0041 International investment position, portfolio investment in Canadian bonds, book and market values, by sector
- 376-0042 International investment position, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian bonds and Canadian money market instruments, by sector and geographic region
- 376-0051 International investment position, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by country
- 376-0052 International investment position, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS)
- 376-0053 International investment position, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by industry and country
- 376-0054 International investment position, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by type of Canadian concern and capital invested
- 376-0055 International investment position
- 376-0056 International investment position, portfolio and other investment in Canada, by sector
- 376-0057 International investment position, portfolio investment in Canadian bonds, by book and market values
- 376-0058 International investment position, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian bonds and Canadian money market instruments, by sector and geographic region
- 376-0059 International investment position, Canada's gross external debt position, by sector
- 376-0060 Foreign affiliate trade statistics, Canadian operations abroad, by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS)
- 376-0061 Foreign affiliate trade statistics, Canadian operations abroad, by countries
- 376-0062 International transactions in services, commercial services, by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS)
- 376-0063 International investment position, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian bonds and Canadian money market instruments, by sector and geographic region

Selected surveys from Statistics Canada

1534 Canada's Balance of International P	Payments
--	----------

- 1536 Canada's International Transactions in Services
- 1537 Canada's International Investment Position

Selected tables of Canadian statistics from Statistics Canada

- Canada: Economic and financial data
- Canada's balance of international payments
- Economic indicators, by province and territory (monthly and quarterly)
- Canada's international investment position

Statistical tables

Table 1-1International investment position with all countries — 2007 to 2008

	V No. (A)	V No. (Q)		2007	7		2008
		_	I	II	III	IV	I
		_		mil	lions of dollars		
Assets:							
Canadian direct investment abroad ¹ Portfolio investment:	v235396	v20862962	540,577	517,368	503,809	514,540	551,417
Foreign bonds	v235398	v20862968	140,873	148,068	139,472	136,701	144,493
Foreign bonds at market value		v28257655	151,786	156,774	152,468	154,500	169,435
Foreign stocks	v235399	v20862971	230,327	214,783	206,090	210,064	227,418
Foreign stocks at market value		v28257658	598,849	594,726	566,848	556,952	525,567
Foreign money market ²	v30615497	v30615505	20,128	19,774	8,997	7,511	7,639
Foreign money market at market value		v30615508	20,195	19,825	9,044	7,548	7,673
Total	v235423	v20862965	391,327	382,625	354,558	354,277	379,550
Other investment:							
Loans ³	v235406	v20862977	77,973	73,426	77,953	76,122	85,107
Allowances 4	v235397	v20862980	0	0	0	0	0
Deposits ⁵	v235407	v20862983	136,195	140,711	150,377	156,890	176,584
Official international reserves	v235400	v20862986	45,507	42,534	40,887	40,593	43,589
Official international reserves at market value		v30615511	45,386	41,991	40,769	40,724	44,198
Other assets 6	v235408	v20862989	44,470	43,511	40,014	41,960	44,639
Total	v235424	v20862974	304,146	300,182	309,230	315,565	349,918
Total assets:							
At book value	v235395	v20862959	1,236,050	1,200,176	1,167,598	1,184,382	1.280.885
With portfolio investment at market value			1,615,431	1,588,332	1,541,282	1,549,236	1,604,620
Liabilities:							
Foreign direct investment in Canada ⁷	v235412	v20862995	449,134	466,487	474,597	500,851	510,581
Portfolio investment:			-, -	, -	,		,
Canadian bonds 8	v235413	v20863001	413,028	390,643	376,815	382,080	404,109
Canadian bonds at market value		v28257661	434,159	401.548	391,892	397,381	428,630
Canadian stocks	v235414	v20863004	96,804	96,485	93,351	82,658	84,045
Canadian stocks at market value		v28257664	351,297	370,175	366.767	327,812	320.085
Canadian money market	v235416	v20863007	23,730	24,089	22,383	21,999	18,742
Canadian money market at market value 9		v30615512	23,952	24.279	22,598	22.211	18,911
Total	v235425	v20862998	533,562	511,217	492,549	486,738	506,896
Other investment:			,	- ,	- ,	,	,
Loans 10	v235415	v20863013	55,690	55,020	48,916	52,971	53,724
Deposits ¹¹	v235417	v20863016	247.012	251,668	239,184	243,525	269,189
Other liabilities 12	v235418	v20863019	25,353	25,581	26,504	25,307	25,697
Total	v235426	v20863010	328,055	332,269	314,604	321,804	348,609
Total liabilities:							
At book value	v235411	v20862992	1,310,750	1,309,973	1,281,751	1,309,392	1,366,086
With portfolio investment at market value	1200111		1,586,597	1,594,758	1,570,458	1,570,059	1,626,816
Canada's net international investment							
position:							
At book value	v235422	v20863022	-74,701	-109.797	-114,153	-125,010	-85,201
With portfolio investment at market value	¥200-722	+20000022	28,834	-6,426	-29,176	-20,823	-22,196
			20,004	0,120	20,110	20,020	LL, 100

Table 1-2

International investment position with all countries - 2005 to 2006

	V No. (A)	V No. (Q)		200	5			200	6	
			I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV
		_				millions of	dollars			
Assets:										
Canadian direct investment abroad ¹ Portfolio investment:	v235396	v20862962	452,524	460,100	451,722	455,211	466,767	469,403	484,084	529,969
Foreign bonds Foreign bonds at market value	v235398	v20862968 v28257655	64,791 69.265	70,487 77,386	76,155 82,167	82,401 88.870	92,390 97.823	101,098 105,956	109,466 118,235	124,368 134.028
Foreign stocks	v235399	v20862971	197,482	199,424	194,223	197,175	204,886	206,422	210,669	227,886
Foreign stocks at market value Foreign money market ² Foreign money market at market	v30615497	v28257658 v30615505	390,570 11,017	406,626 12,218	423,055 12,516	445,690 13,055	488,274 14,122	475,646 12,916	509,537 17,870	583,600 19,966
value	v235423	v30615508 v20862965	11,040	12,243	12,541	13,108	14,166	12,964	17,942	20,062
Total Other investment:			273,291	282,129	282,893	292,631	311,397	320,436	338,006	372,220
Loans ³ Allowances ⁴	v235406 v235397	v20862977 v20862980	52,729 0	50,718 0	49,421 0	46,119 0	60,585 0	63,854 0	71,663 0	72,366 0
Deposits ⁵ Official international reserves	v235407 v235400	v20862983 v20862986	119,304 43.072	124,085 41,769	131,571 38,459	120,813 38.030	135,003 42,149	147,445 40,301	151,519 40,131	131,420 40,959
Official international reserves at	V233400				,				-, -	-
market value Other assets ⁶	v235408	v30615511 v20862989	43,848 42,588	42,793 45.095	39,074 43,902	38,400 46,980	42,088 43,987	40,089 43,754	40,256 44,675	40,862 44,977
Total	v235424	v20862974	257,693	261,667	263,354	251,941	281,725	295,353	307,988	289,722
Total assets: At book value	v235395	v20862959	983.508	1.003.895	997.970	999.784	1.059.889	1.085.193	1.130.077	1.191.911
With portfolio investment at	V233393	V20002959		,,		, .		,,	,,-	, - ,-
market value			1,181,868	1,219,046	1,233,453	1,255,191	1,348,693	1,359,111	1,437,911	1,557,284
Liabilities: Foreign direct investment in Canada 7 Portfolio investment:	v235412	v20862995	378,599	380,946	392,865	395,238	406,334	411,216	424,895	437,801
Canadian bonds ⁸ Canadian bonds at market value	v235413	v20863001 v28257661	403,599 433.431	404,247 443,248	387,587 420,649	384,150 410,940	385,276 405.835	376,714 389,129	381,250 404.687	408,055 432,318
Canadian stocks	v235414	v20863004	100,264	96,519	96,502	93,540	100,056	107,165	110,597	96,994
Canadian stocks at market value Canadian money market Canadian money market at	v235416	v28257664 v20863007	253,782 18,628	249,148 19,710	276,741 17,686	273,256 20,783	314,761 22,868	324,615 27,059	340,552 25,931	344,958 24,515
market value ⁹ Total Other investment:	v235425	v30615512 v20862998	18,695 522,492	19,832 520,476	17,791 501,776	20,899 498,473	22,997 508,201	27,242 510,939	26,136 517,778	24,717 529,563
Loans 10	v235415	v20863013	53,472	54,802	48,369	42,711	44,707	47,841	52,985	52,600
Deposits ¹¹ Other liabilities ¹²	v235417 v235418	v20863016 v20863019	175,242 22,281	181,229 22,785	198,802 23,170	201,025 21,798	213,699 22,240	234,571 21,811	235,692 21,719	226,781 22,468
Total	v235426	v20863010	250,995	258,816	270,341	265,534	280,645	304,223	310,396	301,850
Total liabilities: At book value With portfolio investment at	v235411	v20862992	1,152,086	1,160,238	1,164,982	1,159,245	1,195,180	1,226,377	1,253,068	1,269,214
market value			1,335,502	1,351,990	1,378,387	1,365,867	1,430,572	1,456,425	1,506,666	1,541,644
Canada's net international										
investment position: At book value With portfolio investment at	v235422	v20863022	-168,577	-156,343	-167,012	-159,461	-135,291	-141,185	-122,991	-77,303
market value			-153,634	-132,944	-144,934	-110,676	-81,879	-97,314	-68,755	15,640

Table 1-3International investment position with all countries — 2003 to 2004

	V No. (A)	V No. (Q)		200	3			200	4	
			I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV
						millions of	dollars			
Assets:										
Canadian direct investment abroad ¹ Portfolio investment:	v235396	v20862962	415,869	386,545	396,658	412,217	423,484	460,105	449,696	448,546
Foreign bonds	v235398	v20862968	45,919	45,194	45,204	45,809	49,012	52,812	53,387	58,560
Foreign bonds at market value Foreign stocks	v235399	v28257655 v20862971	48,587 202,552	48,949 190,811	48,506 196,006	48,935 197,025	53,632 200,759	55,949 205,168	57,812 197,047	62,935 195,773
Foreign stocks at market value	VZ30399	v28257658	283,035	303,232	326,499	357,717	371,964	383,425	360,797	384,448
Foreign money market 2	v30615497	v30615505	9,664	8,535	10,552	10,953	12,268	11,359	11,398	11,079
Foreign money market at market	V30013497	\$30013303	9,004	0,555	10,552	10,955	12,200	11,555	11,590	11,079
value		v30615508	9,680	8,546	10,567	10,977	12,286	11,373	11,413	11,108
Total	v235423	v20862965	258,135	244,539	251,763	253,788	262,039	269,338	261,833	265,411
Other investment:	VZ334Z3	V2000290J	230,133	244,559	231,703	233,700	202,039	209,000	201,000	203,411
Loans 3	v235406	v20862977	66,367	58,666	52,432	50,695	58,761	63,173	55,838	49.468
Allowances 4	v235397	v20862980	00,307	50,000	52,452	50,095	0	03,173	0,000	49,400
Deposits ⁵	v235407	v20862983	110.205	98.514	98.661	103.583	105.327	115.853	104.985	109.442
Official international reserves	v235400	v20862986	50,533	47,173	47,719	45,690	46,116	46,349	44,652	40,315
Official international reserves at	V200400	V20002300	50,555	47,175	47,715	40,000	40,110	40,040	44,052	40,010
market value		v30615511	52.732	49.452	49.512	47.021	47.747	47.241	45.752	41.429
Other assets 6	v235408	v20862989	53,007	52,345	54,800	55,174	40,032	43,745	43,146	39,607
Total	v235424	v20862974	280,113	256,697	253,612	255,143	250,236	269,120	248,622	238,832
16(4)	V200424	V20002374	200,115	200,007	200,012	200, 140	200,200	203,120	240,022	200,002
Total assets:										
At book value	v235395	v20862959	954,117	887,782	902,033	921,148	935,759	998,564	960,151	952,790
With portfolio investment at										
market value			1,039,482	1,006,249	1,037,635	1,086,319	1,113,233	1,180,864	1,129,439	1,146,983
1-1-1141										
Liabilities:	005440			070.040	074 070				~~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	
Foreign direct investment in Canada 7	v235412	v20862995	364,227	370,618	371,076	373,685	378,006	374,124	384,807	379,450
Portfolio investment:	005440		100 151		100.015	404.050				
Canadian bonds 8	v235413	v20863001	432,151	412,974	402,915	401,050	410,444	419,556	407,183	402,236
Canadian bonds at market value	005444	v28257661	462,662	451,325	434,286	430,932	448,987	439,831	437,999	432,924
Canadian stocks	v235414	v20863004	80,185	81,236	83,081	84,712	86,815	95,051	97,631	100,042
Canadian stocks at market value		v28257664	137,480	155,459	171,552	196,001	206,543	222,022	228,278	247,314
Canadian money market	v235416	v20863007	23,180	22,665	20,725	21,388	18,843	20,852	18,111	19,621
Canadian money market at										
market value 9		v30615512	23,270	22,802	20,873	21,523	18,946	20,939	18,191	19,707
Total	v235425	v20862998	535,516	516,874	506,721	507,150	516,102	535,459	522,925	521,898
Other investment:										
Loans 10	v235415	v20863013	55,754	52,511	51,573	52,398	53,762	55,394	45,389	44,149
Deposits ¹¹	v235417	v20863016	204,091	169,988	178,043	183,125	174,586	191,368	185,607	175,978
Other liabilities 12	v235418	v20863019	22,014	21,432	21,527	21,489	22,612	22,368	21,851	21,740
Total	v235426	v20863010	281,860	243,932	251,143	257,012	250,960	269,130	252,847	241,867
Total liabilities:										
At book value	v235411	v20862992	1,181,603	1,131,424	1,128,940	1,137,847	1,145,069	1,178,712	1,160,579	1,143,215
With portfolio investment at	V233411	V20002992	1,101,005	1,131,424	1,120,940	1,137,047	1,145,005	1,170,712	1,100,579	1,143,213
market value			1,269,499	1,244,136	1,248,930	1,279,153	1,303,442	1,326,046	1,322,122	1,321,262
Considerate and intermediated										
Canada's net international										
investment position:			007 400	040.040	000.007	040.000	000 000	400.440	000 400	400 405
At book value	v235422	v20863022	-227,486	-243,642	-226,907	-216,699	-209,309	-180,149	-200,428	-190,425
With portfolio investment at			220.017	227.007	011 005	100.024	100.000	145 100	100 600	474 070
market value			-230,017	-237,887	-211,295	-192,834	-190,209	-145,182	-192,683	-174,279

Table 2 Canadian direct investment abroad¹, by geographical area

Year	United	United		Other than United	States and United King	gdom		All
	States	Kingdom	Other ² European Union countries	Japan	Other ³ OECD countries	All other countries	Total	countries
V No.	v235428	v235450	v235494	v235516	v235538	v235560	v235472	v235396
				millions of	dollars			
1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2003 2004	84,562 93,939 110,707 133,267 151,775 177,943 188,481 199,992 169,605 198,460	16,412 17,825 22,722 24,956 35,170 39,682 40,749 43,902 44,358	18,106 19,192 22,416 29,149 28,384 39,998 42,783 49,515 63,251 77,017	2,739 2,676 2,985 3,268 3,853 5,613 7,026 9,708 8,444 8,367	7,166 8,392 9,284 11,579 12,381 17,600 26,449 31,077 28,986 21,089	32,251 39,215 50,493 60,691 68,651 80,182 94,832 104,455 98,028 99,256	60,263 69,474 85,178 104,686 113,270 143,394 171,089 194,754 198,710 205,728	161,237 181,238 218,607 262,909 290,730 356,506 399,253 435,494 412,217 448,546
2005 2006 2007 p	202,670 230,405 226,147	47,691 58,000 54,600	68,639 71,424 68,168	6,433 3,986 3,574	20,954 22,806 25,967	108,825 143,348 136,084	204,851 241,564 233,794	455,211 529,969 514,540

Note(s): See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 3Canadian direct investment abroad1, by industry

Year	Wood and paper industry	Energy and metallic minerals industry	Machinery and transportation equipment industry	Finance and insurance industry	Services ² and retailing industry	All ³ other industries	All industries
V No.	v235585	v235586	v235587	v235582	v235583	v235584	v235581
			I	millions of dollars			
1995	5,340	37,219	5,207	48,932	17,892	46,646	161,237
1996	4,710	44,703	5,867	58,098	19,724	48,138	181,238
1997	6,154	53,079	7,715	73,714	21,760	56,184	218,607
1998	7,053	58,700	11,752	85,562	31,643	68,199	262,909
1999	7,636	60,444	10,036	104,111	30,130	78,373	290,730
2000	7,050	67,625	21,064	120,483	48,259	92,027	356,506
2001	8,814	76,743	25,603	150,258	56,989	80,845	399,253
2002	9,597	83,627	24,610	188,448	59,773	69,439	435,494
2003	8,490	85,273	23,774	179,236	53,178	62,267	412,217
2004	10,787	99,836	27,252	194,456	51,372	64,843	448,546
2005	9,562	112,934	21,010	200,044	53,734	57,928	455,211
2006	9,699	117,955	21,974	249,267	68,370	62,703	529,969
2007 p	9,234	114,453	19,163	248,790	64,400	58,501	514,540

Table 4-1

Profits on direct investment abroad — Quarterly

Quarter	Canadian 1		Profits	
	direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
	investment abroad	investment,	investment,	investment,
	abioad	dividends,	reinvested	profits,
		receipts	earnings, receipts	receipts
V No. (A)	v235396	v112549	v112550	v112555
V No. (Q)	v20862962	v112605	v112606	v112611
		millions of dollars		
1995 I	153,634	1,092	1,033	2,125
 	154,165 152,202	1,302 1,269	921 1,155	2,223 2,425
IV	161,237	1,210	1,575	2,785
1996 I	163,720	1,285	1,022	2,308
II	167,122	1,476	1,181	2,656
III IV	172,324 181,238	1,347 1,710	1,099 1,368	2,446 3,079
1997	101,200	.,	.,	0,010
I	189,170	1,608	1,587	3,195
II III	195,973 202,558	2,689 1,806	1,599 1,360	4,289 3,166
IV	218,607	2,509	1,651	4,160
1998 I	220,273	2,364	1,154	3,518
11	235,469	1,897	1,344	3,241
III IV	257,241 262,909	1,306 2,085	1,114 1,472	2,421 3,557
1999				- ,
L	264,868	1,430	1,741	3,171
 	266,940 284,510	1,774 1,414	1,415 2,203	3,189 3,617
IV	290,730	1,593	2,404	3,998
2000 I	302,414	1,545	1,970	3,516
11	330,561	1,888	1,838	3,726
III IV	338,552 356,506	1,527 1,791	2,184 1,763	3,711 3,554
2001				
 	374,452	791 1,133	1,436 1,734	2,227
111	372,556 399,455	857	-142	2,867 715
IV	399,253	1,009	-773	236
2002	397,684	1,133	1,646	2,779
11	392,220	1,652	1,390	3,042
III IV	419,450 435,494	1,348 2,032	1,891 2,179	3,239 4,211
2003				
 	415,869 386,545	969 1,131	692 2,044	1,661 3,175
III	396,658	1,191	2,776	3,967
IV	412,217	1,604	2,958	4,563
2004 I	423,484	1,045	3,385	4,430
11 111	460,105 449,696	2,139 1,413	3,260 3,532	5,399 4,945
IV	448,546	1,413	4,170	5,651
2005				
 	452,524 460,100	2,017 2,137	3,257 4,250	5,274 6,387
111	451,722	2,028	4,151	6,179
IV	455,211	3,337	3,895	7,232
2006 I	466,767	2,964	3,908	6,872
 	469,403 484,084	3,628 4,217	5,027 4,592	8,656 8,809
IV	529,969	5,126	4,039	9,165
2007 p				
 	540,577 517,368	2,173 3,021	5,581 6,041	7,754 9,062
111	503,809	3,687	5,514	9,200
IV	514,540	4,428	4,759	9,187
2008 P	551,417	2,715	5,975	8,690

Table 4-2 Profits on direct investment abroad — Annual

Year	Canadian ¹		Profits					
	direct investment abroad	Direct investment, dividends, receipts	Direct investment, reinvested earnings, receipts	Direct investment, profits, receipts				
V No. (A) V No. (Q)	v235396 v20862962	v112549 v112605	v112550 v112606	v112555 v112611				
	millions of dollars							
1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 p	161,237 181,238 218,607 262,909 290,730 356,506 399,253 435,494 412,217 448,546 455,211 529,969 514,540	4,873 5,818 8,613 7,653 6,212 6,751 3,790 6,165 4,895 6,078 9,519 15,934 13,309	4,684 4,671 6,196 5,084 7,763 7,755 2,254 7,106 8,470 14,346 15,553 17,567 21,895	9,558 10,489 14,809 12,737 13,975 14,506 6,044 13,271 13,365 20,425 25,071 33,501 35,203				

Note(s): See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 5Portfolio investment in foreign bonds, by geographical area

Year	United	United		Other than United	States and United Kin	gdom		All
	States	Kingdom	Other ¹ European Union countries	Japan	Other ² OECD countries	All other countries	Total	countries
V No.	v235430	v235452	v235496	v235518	v235540	v235562	v235474	v235398
				millions of	f dollars			
1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2006 2007 P	11,207 12,534 16,790 20,964 17,702 21,538 23,813 29,779 32,213 40,050 56,067 79,982 74,935	3,526 3,312 910 1,204 1,461 1,301 1,910 1,824 1,786 2,006 3,600 5,956 8,049	1,170 1,137 2,248 3,484 3,222 5,050 4,598 4,971 5,434 7,363 10,675 21,283 30,044	1,064 2,368 430 467 642 334 713 382 659 1,154 1,509 1,563 2,176	172 124 1,702 2,493 1,852 1,749 2,134 2,292 2,302 4,049 5,617 7,840 10,899	1,683 1,788 4,506 4,642 5,855 5,666 5,702 6,143 3,416 3,939 4,934 7,745 10,598	4,089 5,417 8,886 11,086 11,571 12,801 13,148 13,789 11,811 16,504 22,734 38,431 53,717	18,822 21,263 26,586 33,254 30,734 35,640 38,870 45,392 45,809 58,560 82,401 124,368 136,701

Table 6Portfolio investment in foreign stocks, by geographical area

Year	United	United		Other than United	States and United Kin	gdom		All
	States	Kingdom	Other ¹ European Union countries	Japan	Other ² OECD countries	All other countries	Total	countries
V No.	v235431	v235453	v235497	v235519	v235541	v235563	v235475	v235399
				millions o	dollars			
1995	49,053	5,752	4,015	4,617	1,986	6,523	17,140	71,946
1996	56,335	8,385	5,446	5,309	2,412	9,123	22,290	87,010
1997	54,523	12,680	15,550	6,266	6,454	8,307	36,577	103,780
1998	65,102	14,641	21,255	8,166	6,939	8,048	44,408	124,151
1999	71,355	16,691	26,738	16,104	7,860	10,291	60,994	149,040
2000	90,714	19,209	31,205	13,129	9,004	10,311	63,649	173,572
2001	108,374	22,239	32,815	14,133	10.972	12,358	70,279	200,892
2002	118,008	24,948	35,594	13,645	13,446	10,666	73,350	216,307
2003	97,223	24,237	35,141	14,602	12,477	13,345	75,565	197,025
2004	92,150	25,430	35,134	15,998	12,041	15,019	78,193	195,773
2005	98,730	23,837	31,390	15,000	10,961	17,258	74,608	197,175
2006	108,898	26,292	37,491	21,300	12,882	21,023	92,696	227,886
2007 P	98,988	23,661	35,559	20,168	12,604	19,085	87,415	210,064

Note(s): See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 7 Portfolio investment in foreign money market, by geographical area

Year	United	United		Other than Unite	d States and United Ki	ngdom		All
	States	Kingdom	Other ¹ European Union countries	Japan	Other ² OECD countries	All other countries	Total	countries
V No.	v30615498	v30615499	v30615501	v30615502	v30615503	v30615504	v30615500	v30615497
				millions	of dollars			
1995 1996								
1990								
1998 1999								
2000								
2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 P	7,119 7,111 5,528 5,301 8,655 4,004	226 2,092 4,714 6,110 7,906 1,389	113 106 285 1,573 3,220 2,056	0 0 0 0 0 0	155 218 42 72 127 57	1,464 1,428 510 0 58 4	1,731 1,751 837 1,645 3,405 2,118	9,076 10,953 11,079 13,055 19,966 7,511

Table 8 Canada's official international reserves

Year	United States dollars	Other foreign currencies	Gold	Special drawing rights	Reserve position in International Monetary Fund	Official international reserves
V No.	v235401	v235402	v235403	v235404	v235405	v235400
			millions	of dollars		
1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007	16,544 24,016 20,930 24,427 32,154 30,768 27,287 19,694 17,171 19,670 18,236 18,819	682 693 703 6,102 8,183 10,944 16,953 22,146 19,914 18,026 15,681 20,624 20,107	242 213 209 188 125 81 74 45 7 7 7 6 6 7 6	1,606 1,601 1,610 1,681 759 861 978 1,124 1,086 1,111 1,043 1,123 1,006	1,695 1,681 2,253 3,522 4,567 3,761 4,554 5,628 4,988 3,999 1,629 970 655	20,769 28,204 25,705 35,921 41,463 47,801 53,327 56,230 45,690 40,315 38,030 40,959 40,593

 $\textbf{Note(s):} \ \text{See Data quality, concepts and methodology} \\ \textbf{--} Footnotes.$

Table 9 Other assets

Year	Short term receivables from non-residents	Assets other than the short term receivables	Other ¹ assets
V No.	v235409	v235410	v235408
		millions of dollars	
1995	6,587	51,909	58,496
1996	6,556	48,090	54,646
1997	7,235	55,155	62,391
1998	7,707	54,299	62,006
1999	7,911	50,723	58,634
2000	10,839	52,221	63,060
2001	11,658	52,496	64,155
2002	11,867	45,949	57,817
2003	10,778	44,396	55,174
2004	11,110	28,497	39,607
2005	11,165	35,815	46,980
2006	12,014	32,963	44,977
2007 p	11,934	30,026	41,960

Table 10 Foreign direct investment in Canada¹, by geographical area

Year	United	United	Other than United States and United Kingdom					
	States	Kingdom	Other ² European Union countries	Japan	Other ³ OECD countries	All other countries	Total	countries
V No.	v235437	v235459	v235503	v235525	v235547	v235569	v235481	v235412
				millions o	dollars			
1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2001 2002 2003	112,948 121,943 128,978 146,893 176,045 193,651 219,927 231,566 238,057	14,097 14,292 15,748 17,042 15,279 23,955 26,913 27,552 26,002	21,778 24,406 25,508 31,126 36,341 72,008 65,144 66,687 76,156	6,987 7,873 7,990 8,393 8,270 8,041 7,864 9,305 9,892	5,827 6,748 8,860 8,958 10,115 13,280 11,039 11,337 11,735	6,529 6,865 7,193 6,978 6,514 8,181 9,542 10,371 11,842	41,122 45,892 49,551 55,454 61,239 101,511 93,590 97,700 109,625	168,167 182,126 194,277 219,389 252,563 319,116 340,429 356,819 373,685
2004 2005 2006 2007 P	243,328 248,475 267,237 288,631	25,318 29,480 39,828 54,760	74,962 73,282 69,363 84,307	9,939 10,495 12,944 13,410	12,526 16,839 19,397 22,859	13,377 16,669 29,032 36,883	110,804 117,284 130,735 157,460	379,450 395,238 437,801 500,851

Note(s): See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 11 Foreign direct investment in Canada¹, by industry

Year	Wood and paper industry	Energy and metallic minerals industry	Machinery and transportation equipment industry	Finance and insurance industry	Services ² and retailing industry	All ³ other industries	All industries
V No.	v235600	v235601	v235602	v235597	v235598	v235599	v235596
				millions of dollars			
1995	10,010	29,061	25,305	29,086	16,885	57,820	168,167
1996	10,206	31,799	25,366	33,506	18,852	62,399	182,126
1997	12,595	33,923	28,043	35,781	19,460	64,476	194,277
1998	13,487	38,651	30,029	40,787	21,642	74,793	219,389
1999	15,345	42,884	30,563	52,755	23,462	87,555	252,563
2000	16,384	56,305	43,647	53,965	25,367	123,447	319,116
2001	14,898	75,402	46,460	67,725	25,245	110,698	340,429
2002	15,066	83,821	49,825	65,318	28,873	113,917	356,819
2003	15,113	85,367	47,498	89,756	32,557	103,393	373,685
2004	13,095	85,097	47,926	90,870	36,280	106,182	379,450
2005	14,110	96,950	43,028	90,738	39,402	111,010	395,238
2006	14,974	122,080	47,623	90,485	45,230	117,409	437,801
2007 p	17,309	151,776	51,937	103,228	51,483	125,117	500,851

Table 12-1

Profits on foreign direct investment in Canada — Quarterly

Quarter	Foreign ¹		Profits		
	direct investment in Canada	Direct investment, dividends, payments	Direct investment, reinvested earnings, payments	Direct investment, profits, payments	
V No. (A) V No. (Q)	v235412 v20862995	v112570 v112626	v112571 v112627	v112586 v112642	
v 100. (Q)	V20002333	millions of dollars	VIIZOZI	V112042	
1995					
 	154,783 157,821	1,113 1,114	1,521 2,807	2,634 3,921	
111	161,457	911	2,309	3,219	
IV 1996	168,167	1,429	1,294	2,723	
I	173,429	1,573	993	2,566	
II III	176,962 179,711	1,491 1,428	1,960 2,139	3,452 3,567	
IV	182,126	1,614	1,025	2,639	
1997	104.054	2 260	1 704	4.000	
1 	181,851 186,155	2,369 2,306	1,724 1,990	4,093 4,296	
III IV	191,895 194,277	2,315 2,411	2,976 1,230	5,291 3,641	
1998	194,277	2,411	1,230	3,041	
I	194,615	2,332	1,706	4,038	
11 111	202,188 211,075	2,227 2,445	1,502 1,072	3,729 3,517	
IV	219,389	2,486	905	3,391	
1999					
 	225,061 233,678	2,080 2,081	2,500 3,198	4,580 5,278	
111	246,857	2,113	3,232	5,345	
IV	252,563	4,987	-204	4,783	
2000 I	266,405	2,483	2,293	4,777	
II III	289,603 301,246	2,398 2,068	3,580 3,668	5,978 5,736	
IV	319,116	2,000	3,000	6,040	
2001					
 	326,341 335,953	1,896 2,002	4,657 4,706	6,554 6,707	
111	338,368	1,939	1,834	3,773	
IV	340,429	3,128	-195	2,933	
2002 I	348,565	2,012	2,228	4,241	
II III	354,292 355,208	1,736 2,029	2,114 3,039	3,850 5,068	
IV	356,819	4,260	1,959	6,219	
2003					
 	364,227 370,618	2,087 3,375	4,244 1,826	6,331 5,201	
111	371,076	2,740	2,683	5,423	
IV	373,685	2,993	1,881	4,874	
2004 I	378,006	2,222	3,682	5,904	
11	374,124	3,544	4,519 4,026	8,063	
III IV	384,807 379,450	2,475 4,166	4,026 965	6,501 5,131	
2005					
 	378,599 380,946	4,199 3,357	3,697 4,635	7,896 7,992	
111	392,865	3,962	4,532	8,494	
IV	395,238	6,912	1,417	8,329	
2006 I	406,334	5,370	3,081	8,451	
II	411,216	4,468	4,025	8,494	
III IV	424,895 437,801	4,168 4,882	4,695 1,195	8,863 6,077	
2007 p					
I II	449,134 466,487	5,818 4,490	3,577 4,710	9,395 9,201	
111	474,597	4,760	3,843	8,603	
IV	500,851	4,963	3,798	8,762	
2008 P	510,581	4,057	4,161	8,219	
I.	510,301	4,007	4,101	0,219	

Table 12-2Profits on foreign direct investment in Canada — Annual

Year	Foreign ¹		Profits						
	direct investment in Canada	Direct investment, dividends, payments	Direct investment, reinvested earnings, payments	Direct investment, profits, payments					
V No. (A) V No. (Q)	v235412 v20862995	v112570 v112626	v112571 v112627	v112586 v112642					
	millions of dollars								
1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2005 2006	$\begin{array}{c} 168, 167\\ 182, 126\\ 194, 277\\ 219, 389\\ 252, 563\\ 319, 116\\ 340, 429\\ 356, 819\\ 373, 685\\ 379, 450\\ 395, 238\\ 437, 801\\ 500, 851\\ \end{array}$	4,567 6,106 9,402 9,490 11,260 9,020 8,965 10,038 11,194 12,406 18,430 18,889 20,031	7,930 6,118 7,920 5,185 8,726 13,511 11,002 9,340 10,635 13,193 14,281 12,996 15,929	12,497 12,224 17,322 14,674 19,986 22,531 19,968 19,378 21,829 25,599 32,711 31,886 35,960					

Table 13 Portfolio investment in Canadian bonds¹, by geographical area

Year	United	United		Other than United	d States and United Kir	ngdom		Total,
	States	Kingdom	Other ² European Union countries	Japan	Other ³ OECD countries	All other countries	Total	all countries
V No. (A) V No. (Q)	v235438 v236556	v235460 v236557	v235504 v236558	v235526 v236559	v235548 v236560	v235570 v236561		v235413 v236555
				millions o	f dollars			
1995	125 100	26 517	50 955	47 700	20 200	26.072	162.024	225 640
	135,199 138,805	26,517 30,548	50,855 50,254	47,799 46,234	38,308 37,733	26,972 27,639	163,934 161,860	325,649 331,213
	142,780	31,459	49,897	45,079	37,126	28,011	160,113	334,352
IV	147,067	33,079	49,704	44,372	37,959	28,615	160,650	340,794
1996 I	150,370	30,823	49,694	42,334	37,119	28,810	157,957	339,150
11	155,582	32,835	48,206	43,079	35,536	29,929	156,750	345,167
III IV	158,069 165,584	30,513 34,376	48,981 48,660	44,231 46,071	34,846 33,049	28,576 27,935	156,634 155,715	345,215 355,675
1997								
I	166,691	34,605	48,497	45,117	32,725	28,481	154,820	356,115
11 111	167,617 175,359	36,967 35,429	47,739 47,749	46,758 47,490	33,087 31,883	28,880 28,281	156,464 155,403	361,048 366,190
IV	179,874	34,888	48,051	45,366	30,564	29,156	153,137	367,899
1998								
I.	180,747	32,758	50,210	43,651	31,155	31,412	156,428	369,934
11 111	186,785 190,558	34,302 35,738	51,738 57,735	42,909 42,696	32,385 34,050	32,713 33,656	159,745 168,137	380,833 394,433
IV	195,133	37,705	59,655	45,021	34,194	34,063	172,933	405,772
1999								
I II	195,738 195,064	37,055 36,214	56,962 55,753	42,616 41,307	31,883 31,453	32,759 32,339	164,220 160,852	397,012 392,132
	194,819	37,285	56,513	42,205	32,218	31,491	162,427	394,531
IV	194,794	37,024	54,559	41,313	31,141	30,561	157,574	389,392
2000	100.005	~~~~~	54.400	10.055	~~~~~	00.070	150.011	000 504
I II	192,205 191,954	36,336 41,187	51,428 48,668	40,355 40,054	30,388 29,291	29,870 28,631	152,041 146,644	380,581 379,786
III	195,429	39,115	48,761	38,369	27,853	27,700	142,683	377,228
IV	194,720	39,033	48,504	35,892	26,782	27,509	138,687	372,440
2001	215,400	41,935	47,499	35,207	25,746	25,482	133,934	391,270
II	216,783	40,029	47,010	34,578	23,838	23,977	129,403	386,215
III IV	224,422 248,872	42,108 44,595	51,155 52,023	36,762	24,596 23,892	23,712 23,576	136,225 133,760	402,756 427,228
	240,072	44,595	52,025	34,269	23,092	23,570	133,700	427,220
2002	257,667	44,772	51,685	32,867	23,268	23,529	131,349	433,788
11	249,479	47,034	52,710	30,538	22,033	22,333	127,614	424,127
III IV	263,918 264,933	49,562 51,086	54,731 55,082	30,769 31,937	22,403 22,693	23,036 23,341	130,939 133,053	444,419 449,072
2003	201,000	01,000	00,002	01,001	22,000	20,011	100,000	
	250,124	56,392	52,712	28,998	21,270	22,656	125,636	432,151
11	233,176 223,146	53,066 53,699	52,878 52,677	31,308 31,902	20,419 18,787	22,126 22,704	126,731 126,070	412,974 402,915
III IV	223,140	51,729	53,666	31,444	18,336	21,179	124,625	402,915
2004								
L	233,626	54,505	53,132	28,735	18,546	21,900	122,313	410,444
11 111	241,685 233,099	56,185 56,350	52,666 51,811	28,450 26,211	17,698 17,214	22,871 22,496	121,685 117,732	419,556 407,183
IV	227,035	55,443	53,050	25,938	15,931	24,839	119,758	402,236
2005								
 	223,898 229,475	57,093 52,246	55,476 54,489	25,985 26,474	15,259 14,325	25,889 27,238	122,609 122,526	403,599 404,247
III	217,212	52,246	52,121	25,871	14,716	27,062	119,770	387,587
IV	209,546	55,774	51,098	26,200	13,960	27,573	118,831	384,150
2006	040.405	55.040	54.004	07.000	10.000	00.400		005 070
I II	210,485 202,947	55,843 57,342	51,001 51,063	27,822 26,593	13,686 13,794	26,438 24,976	118,947 116,426	385,276 376,714
III	211,858	54,379	49,288	26,889	13,290	25,547	115,014	381,250
IV	222,282	64,960	50,913	28,358	14,196	27,346	120,813	408,055
2007 P	200 460	66 700	E0 E70	20.005	10.000	20.440	100 050	440.000
I II	223,468 208,781	66,709 64,093	50,579 46,357	29,005 28,536	13,828 12,351	29,440 30,524	122,852 117,768	413,028 390,643
III	199,716	64,620	44,259	28,568	11,786	27,867	112,480	376,815
IV	200,496	65,186	44,192	30,486	12,177	29,544	116,399	382,080
2008 P	208,720	71,034	45,510	34,522	13,108	31,217	124,357	404,109
	200,720	7 1,004	+5,510	57,322	13,100	51,217	127,337	404,109

Table 14-1 Portfolio investment in Canadian bonds¹, book and market value — Governments

Year	Federal gover	rnment	Provincial government		Municipal government		Total all government	
	Book	Market	Book	Market	Book	Market	Book	Market
V No. (A)	value v236511	value v236522	value v236514	value v236523	value v235614	value v236524	value v236438	value v236521
V No. (Q)	v20863099	v20863100	v20863101	v20863102	v20863103	v20863104	v20863097	v20863098
				millions of de	ollars			
1995	70.077	77 700	447.044	100 101	0.045	7 4 4 4	100 100	040.007
1	73,677 81,542	77,730 86,229	117,841 115,707	126,121 123,779	6,645 6,324	7,144 6,802	198,163 203,573	210,997 216,811
III IV	86,841 87,588	91,517 92,294	113,724 115,119	121,242 122,379	6,080 6,291	6,514 6,721	206,645 208,998	219,274 221,393
1996	,	;	,	,	-,	-,		,
I II	84,195 89,906	91,771 97,125	117,704	124,525 121,645	6,315 6,195	6,941 6,776	208,214	223,238 225,546
	89,891	96,885	115,129 115,032	121,499	6,160	6,752	211,229 211,083	225,540
V	95,885	102,948	116,781	122,264	6,238	6,820	218,904	232,032
1997								
 	91,754 93,844	98,799 98,937	116,396 115,992	126,472 126,114	6,120 5,912	6,722 6,484	214,270 215,749	231,993 231,535
 III	97,122	105,314	116,878	126,852	5,856	6,397	219,856	238,563
IV	92,761	100,294	114,266	125,376	5,962	6,477	212,989	232,146
1998	04.074	100.000	110.010	404.040	5 054	0.444	040.405	000.040
I 	94,271 90,595	102,383 97,736	112,340 113,656	124,219 135,174	5,854 5,725	6,414 6,251	212,465 209,977	233,016 239,161
III	86,479	92,675	120,013	132,852	5,912	6,409	212,405	231,936
IV	89,126	96,322	125,074	137,835	6,112	6,620	220,312	240,777
1999 I	86,586	94,142	119,346	126,813	5,687	5,988	211,620	226,942
	86,678	91,474	113,805	119,270	5,511	5,789	205,993	216,532
III IV	87,275	93,064 100,201	114,726	119,826 116,905	5,453 5,434	5,723 5,664	207,454 209,062	218,613 222,770
	91,131	100,201	112,496	110,905	5,454	5,004	209,002	222,110
2000 I	85,679	89,797	108,475	114,335	5,171	5,416	199,326	209,547
	85,844	90,699	108,005	113,252	5,141	5,373	198,990	209,324
III IV	82,015 81,198	87,037 84,726	106,497 105,005	112,565 111,262	5,160 4,979	5,420 5,208	193,672 191,182	205,021 201,196
2001	01,100	01,120		,202	1,010	0,200	101,102	201,100
I	83,909	88,824	106,302	115,207	4,758	5,022	194,969	209,053
	79,434	82,925	103,294	110,436	4,406	4,641	187,134	198,001
III IV	77,229 74,717	82,245 80,007	108,407 109,021	116,487 117,082	4,350 4,589	4,586 4,783	189,986 188,327	203,318 201,872
2002								
1	74,036	78,153	107,981	118,568	4,384	4,605	186,401	201,326
11 111	72,464 75,026	76,149 81,263	105,224 108,629	115,289 121,513	4,131 4,128	4,326 4,300	181,819 187,783	195,764 207,076
IV	79,956	86,448	112,990	125,961	3,655	3,802	196,601	216,211
2003								
I II	83,011 78,941	89,438 87,738	108,144 105,522	119,344 118,300	3,582 3,346	3,749 3,496	194,737 187,809	212,530 209,534
III	63,057	68,951	106,153	115,699	3,102	3,236	172,312	187,886
IV	59,210	64,879	103,715	112,699	3,168	3,298	166,093	180,877
2004	E7 0E1	65 04F	102 014	111.046	2 102	2 200	104 907	102 544
I II	57,851 61,204	65,315 65,608	103,914 100,988	114,946 107,685	3,102 3,337	3,280 3,485	164,867 165,529	183,541 176,778
111	59,888	65,286	97,111	105,675	3,436	3,647	160,435	174,608
IV	54,533	60,379	99,509	108,245	3,462	3,743	157,505	172,367
2005	53,506	59,269	101,791	110,420	3,346	3,563	158,643	173,251
	49,534	56,845	103,460	114,366	3,430	3,748	156,424	174,959
III IV	48,385 46,278	55,811 52,608	97,860 98,776	106,968 106,797	3,501 3,779	3,805 4,061	149,747 148,832	166,584 163,466
	40,270	52,000	30,770	100,797	5,115	4,001	140,032	105,400
2006 I	48,289	53,692	96,590	103,057	3,718	3,878	148,597	160,628
	47,066	51,444	94,295	98,711	3,952	4,023	145,313	154,178
III IV	43,075 46,076	48,802 52,370	95,619 102,009	102,206 108,820	4,021 4,120	4,223 4,300	142,715 152,204	155,232 165,490
2007 p		,		,020	.,.=0	.,		
I	47,943	51,954	101,547	107,866	4,033	4,186	153,523	164,006
11	41,943	44,877	94,853	98,556	3,959	3,977	140,755	147,410
III IV	42,103 40,242	46,253 44,857	88,864 87,932	93,363 93,015	3,991 4,035	4,038 4,074	134,959 132,210	143,653 141,945
2008 p	- •							
	45,664	53,110	91,678	98,294	4,330	4,353	141,671	155,757

Table 14-2

Portfolio investment in Canadian bonds¹, book and market value — Government enterprises

Year	Federal governmen	t enterprises	Provincial government enterprises		Municipal government enterprises		Total government enterprises	
	Book value	Market value	Book value	Market value	Book value	Market value	Book value	Market value
V No. (A)	v236512	v236526	v236515	v236527	v235615	v236528	v236439	v236525
V No. (Q)	v20863107	v20863108	v20863109	v20863110	v20863111	v20863112	v20863105	v20863106
				millions o	f dollars			
1995 I	12,567	13,003	42,148	47,883	0	0	54,715	60,886
11	12,350	12,616	40,675	44,607	0	0	53,025	57,223
III	12,054	12,481	39,556	44,052	0	0	51,610	56,532
IV	11,092	11,403	39,763	43,322	0	0	50,854	54,726
1996								
1	10,464 10,911	10,589 11,042	37,865 37,693	41,625 42,062	0 0	0	48,330 48,604	52,214 53,104
III	11,410	11,596	37,097	41,632	0	0	48,507	53,228
IV	11,249	11,453	37,745	42,815	0	0	48,994	54,268
1997								
1	11,230	11,672	37,724	44,453	0	0	48,955	56,124
11 111	12,535 12,246	12,825 12,796	37,217 36,576	43,522 42,345	0 0	0	49,752 48,822	56,347 55,141
IV	11,933	12,490	35,527	41,162	0	Ő	47,459	53,652
1998								
	12,087	12,386	35,686	41,895	0	0	47,773	54,281
11	13,271	13,715	37,093	43,618	0	0	50,364	57,332
III IV	13,535 13,498	14,044 13,955	37,914 37,597	44,270 44,022	0	0	51,449 51,094	58,314 57,977
	15,490	13,955	37,397	44,022	0	0	51,094	57,977
1999 I	12 200	12 404	24 757	38,829	0	0	40 127	52,313
1	13,380 15,526	13,484 15,566	34,757 32,787	35,861	0	0	48,137 48,313	51,427
III	14,645	14,912	32,867	35,823	0	0	47,513	50,734
IV	15,017	14,992	30,973	33,609	0	0	45,990	48,601
2000								
1	15,492	15,938	30,566	33,972	0	0	46,059	49,909
11 111	15,022 14,679	15,463 15,148	30,240 29,984	33,684 34,000	0 0	0	45,262 44,662	49,147 49,148
IV	14,652	14,969	29,904	33,363	0	0	44,556	48,332
2001								
1	15,610	16,501	29,182	33,735	0	0	44,792	50,236
11	15,509	16,300	28,031	32,004	0	0	43,540	48,304
III IV	16,803 17,252	17,690 18,060	28,381 27,422	32,594 31,618	0 0	0	45,183 44,673	50,283 49,678
	17,202	10,000	27,722	01,010	0	0	44,010	40,070
2002	20,714	21,747	26,099	31,280	0	0	46,813	53,027
II	22,364	23,369	23,603	28,931	0	Ő	45,967	52,300
III	26,653	28,067	24,201	30,386	0	0	50,854	58,452
IV	28,742	30,000	24,197	29,988	0	0	52,939	59,988
2003	00.040	04 504	04 700		•		50.054	50.000
I 	30,612 34,234	31,581 35,168	21,739 20,175	27,387 25,989	0 25	0 26	52,351 54,434	58,968 61,183
iii	37,029	37,547	19,510	24,464	26	26	56,565	62,037
IV	38,488	38,886	19,096	23,706	25	26	57,610	62,618
2004								
1	42,463	43,656	19,149	24,493	32	32	61,643	68,181
	44,619 45,729	44,171 46,157	18,687 17,782	22,713 22,386	31 32	32 32	63,337 63,542	66,915 68,576
IV	48,465	48,904	17,286	21,778	31	31	65,782	70,714
2005								
	48,746	49,118	16,900	21,474	32	32	65,677	70,624
11	49,705	50,472	17,000	22,511	31	31	66,736	73,014
III IV	49,254 52,650	49,889 52,575	15,992 15,698	20,657 20,221	31 31	32 31	65,277 68,379	70,579 72,827
	52,050	52,575	13,080	20,221	51	51	00,079	12,021
2006	54,581	54,499	15,458	19,629	33	36	70,072	74,164
, II	56,459	55,566	15,186	18,321	32	33	71,677	73,919
III	61,451	61,638	15,103	19,048	30	33	76,583	80,719
IV	63,126	63,229	15,811	19,959	29	29	78,966	83,217
2007 P							<u></u>	
I II	65,033 65,621	64,912 64,254	15,525 14,176	19,897 17,527	30 30	30 30	80,588 79,827	84,840 81,811
" 	65,787	65,508	13,388	16,909	30	31	79,206	82,448
IV	72,353	72,242	13,304	16,946	48	50	85,706	89,238
2008 p								
	78,694	79,821	11,869	15,781	49	50	90,612	95,652

Table 14-3 Portfolio investment in Canadian bonds¹, book and market value — Other sectors

1 233,214 254,354 200,574 208,943 433,788 463,296 III 238,637 265,528 205,782 213,630 444,419 470,158 IV 249,540 276,198 199,532 205,859 449,072 482,058 2003 2003 201 223,733 243,495 177,347 180,608 412,974 451,325 III 242,243 270,717 170,731 180,608 412,974 451,325 IV 223,703 243,495 177,347 187,438 400,1050 433,831 IV 223,703 243,495 177,347 187,438 401,050 433,831 III 228,677 249,923 174,038 184,863 402,915 434,286 IV 223,703 243,495 177,347 187,438 401,050 439,831 III 228,677 243,663 190,690 196,137 419,556 439,831 III 228,367 243,083 190,290 196,565 403,599 433,781 IV 223,287 243	Year	Total governments and govern	ment enterprises	Corporations		Total all sector	s
Mb. (a) v.2080305 v.2080304 v.20803113 v.2080314 v.2080304 v.2080304 Internal of collars Internal of collars VIX 22,276 27,1,664 20,000 22,276 27,1,664 20,000 32,223 33,5,922 1996 20,000 20,000 32,223 33,5,922 1996 20,000 20,000 32,0001							
millions of oblams 1995 320.076 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>							
1995 202.076 271.84 73.651 82.009 206.07 333.223 337.823 337.823 111 266.526 271.610 77.540 83.615 332.238 337.823 337.823 119 260.625 276.110 61.845 90.207 341.690 340.011 353.862 119 260.635 277.635 86.853 92.951 345.663 371.667 119 260.900 273.366 87.686 82.752 347.273 371.713 390.046 119 260.900 273.366 87.686 90.724 347.273 371.2183 390.046 119 266.901 287.981 95.546 101.929 351.16 390.046 342.377.857 427.278 371.2183 440.078 327.832 440.078 327.857 377.857 377.857 377.857 377.857 397.884 440.078 342.357 440.078 342.357 440.078 342.357 440.078 342.357 440.078 342.357 442.33 <	V No. (Q)	v20863095	v20863096			v20863093	v20863094
i 252.678 271.84 73.561 82.009 326.229 333.629 333.629 W 259.563 276.119 P1.455 80.207 831.649 385.629 W 259.563 276.419 P1.455 80.207 841.689 385.629 Sige 256.543 276.452 85.689 62.641 340.011 355.33 W 267.567 268.530 276.422 85.689 62.641 340.663 371.674 W 267.567 268.501 85.691 65.641 65.643 361.615 300.440 W 267.567 268.579 101.659 361.616 300.634 462.579 W 260.239 277.371 102.665 122.403 306.634 459.579 W 267.569 277.257 123.642 138.131 306.634 459.579 W 267.569 277.277 137.549 139.641 307.672 477.599 W 265.561 277.371 130.561 <td>1005</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>millions of dolla</td> <td>irs</td> <td></td> <td></td>	1005			millions of dolla	irs		
III 258,265 27,510 77,272 85,546 355,265 351,265 361,262 1996 - </td <td>1995</td> <td>252,878</td> <td>271,884</td> <td>73,951</td> <td>82,009</td> <td>326,829</td> <td>353,982</td>	1995	252,878	271,884	73,951	82,009	326,829	353,982
V 259,653 27,19 91,845 90,207 34,1698 36,031 1 256,543 27,653 88,347 89,620 34,0011 36,137 1 256,543 27,652 88,309 26,949 36,4653 37,152 31,154 1 260,325 28,117 02,691 14,062 36,115 30,040 302,643 302,643 302,643 302,643 302,643 302,643 302,643 302,643 302,643 302,643 302,643 402,627 303,143 402,627 303,143 402,627 303,143 402,627 303,143 402,627 303,143 402,627 447,597 </td <td></td> <td>256,598</td> <td>274,038</td> <td>75,640</td> <td>83,815</td> <td>332,238</td> <td>357,923</td>		256,598	274,038	75,640	83,815	332,238	357,923
i 255,543 274,543 83,467 69,020 34,011 355,137 W 227,957 226,500 89,954 95,534 357,552 351,347 W 227,957 226,500 89,954 95,534 357,552 351,345 W 226,501 224,117 92,891 10,1529 356,113 380,042 W 226,501 227,714 97,511 106,564 366,109 420,929 W 226,501 227,774 97,511 106,564 366,109 420,929 W 226,054 227,774 109,995 122,403 366,33 439,311 W 223,854 220,250 130,670 14,41,08 364,433 439,511 W 233,854 226,250 137,575 138,191 397,912 439,521 W 233,655 227,857 132,558 138,203 392,122 466,192 W 233,655 224,971 135,151 134,141 394,633 449,623 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
iii aliga 259.833 278.862 28.830 92.861 34.863 371.874 viv 287.967 280.900 80.904 85.724 347.276 327.187 viv 285.961 287.8181 95.546 104.824 361.94 332.83 viv 285.961 287.8181 95.546 104.824 361.94 400.884 viv 280.748 287.741 105.884 365.199 400.884 viv 280.944 287.981 107.480 116.871 398.933 400.311 viv 280.944 287.981 100.904 133.917 398.933 403.931 viv 280.957 287.840 100.904 133.917 398.433 403.931 viv 271.406 286.754 137.265 138.131 397.012 447.759 viv 255.051 270.894 135.842 138.020 382.183 406.192 viv 255.051 270.847 135.196 139.111 390.858 406.323 viv 233.332 246.197 135.196 139.111 390.858<							
III 250,500 273,806 87,685 93,724 937,145 937,145 937,145 937,145 937,145 937,145 937,145 937,145 930,145 937,145 930,145 937,145 930,145 937,145 930,145 930,145 930,145 930,145 930,145 930,145 930,145 930,145 930,145 930,145 930,145 930,145 930,145 930,145 930,145 930,145 930,145 930,140 930,131 937,183 930,131 937,183 930,131 937,183 930,131 937,101 930,934 940,031 930,131 930,131 937,102 947,733 940,031 930,131 937,102 947,733 940,031 937,102 947,733 940,031 930,131 937,102 947,733 940,937 940,937 940,937 930,934 940,937 940,937 940,937 940,937 940,937 940,937 940,937 940,937 940,937 940,937 940,937 940,937 940,937 940,937 940,947 940,947 940,947 940,947 940,947 940,947 940,947 940,947 <							
1997 28 28 1 92 28 1 92 28 1 30 40 30 30 40 30 30 40 30 30 40 30 30 40 30 30 40 30 30 40 30 30 40 30 40 30 </td <td>111</td> <td>259,590</td> <td>278,366</td> <td>87,686</td> <td>93,726</td> <td>347,276</td> <td>372,163</td>	111	259,590	278,366	87,686	93,726	347,276	372,163
i 263,225 288,117 92,281 101,929 368,115 930,044 iii 263,521 227,578 97,540 97,540 367,541 96,541 96,541 96,641 367,968 367,968 367,968 367,968 367,968 367,968 367,968 367,968 367,968 367,968 367,968 367,968 367,968 367,968 367,968 400,057 iii 200,250 100,695 110,673 368,473 344,353 443,357 iii 269,341 299,493 120,492 133,517 389,833 440,351 iii 269,356 279,256 137,258 183,151 307,012 447,759 iii 259,561 271,371 134,341 134,914 337,768 389,352 469,352 iii 259,561 271,371 134,341 134,914 337,7768 389,352 469,352 iii 244,525 259,457 135,169 139,111 300,581 369,568 iiii	IV	267,897	286,300	89,954	95,634	357,852	381,934
iii 1 285,501 287,881 95,546 10,882 316,148 382,282 W 280,484 285,798 107,450 110,878 366,190 440,088 W 280,248 285,798 107,450 122,402 96 96 96 IIII 260,341 290,240 100,079 144,100 394,433 440,313 W 271,406 298,754 134,366 140,005 397,112 447,759 199 254,307 270,255 137,255 133,200 392,132 466,159 IIII 254,307 270,255 137,255 133,200 392,132 466,159 IIII 254,307 270,397 134,964 140,041 394,532 460,819 IIII 254,305 260,547 135,554 140,341 377,768 396,513 IIII 238,353 254,169 138,853 142,164 377,728 396,534 V 239,761 255,289 150,672 138,273 141,748 407,737 IIII 239,761 256,289 150,672<	1997	262.225	200 117	02.001	101 000	256 115	200.046
III 288,679 283,704 97,711 100,844 366,190 400,584 1996	1						
1996		268,679	293,704	97,511	106,884	366,190	400,588
i 260.239 27.267 109.665 12.403 380.934 409.700 iii 263.844 280.260 130.579 144.108 384.433 433.817 iii 263.765 130.579 144.108 384.433 433.817 iiii 250.765 137.265 137.265 137.265 137.265 137.265 137.265 137.265 137.265 137.265 139.361 409.517 447.769 iiii 250.566 271.371 134.541 134.542 389.392 440.532 iiii 245.386 259.457 135.564 140.014 377.728 398.634 iiii 245.385 259.457 135.564 140.414 377.728 398.634 iiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii		260,448	285,798	107,450	116,873	367,898	402,672
iii 1 260,341 206,443 120,442 133,17 380,833 443,317 W 271,406 289,754 134,366 144,108 344,337 443,357 H 259,756 279,255 137,256 138,131 397,012 41,368 H 259,756 277,3371 134,367 138,201 382,312 440,519 W 255,051 271,371 134,341 134,952 389,392 466,522 200 255,051 271,371 135,134 140,341 370,728 386,532 200 255,735 259,457 135,534 140,341 370,728 386,513 11 245,335 254,469 138,893 142,144 377,228 386,513 120 235,738 249,525 135,541 161,647 391,270 445,454 11 238,355 254,469 138,893 142,164 377,228 386,513 121 230,674 246,305 155,541 161,668 386,215 407,373 11 230,674 246,305 155,541 1	1998 I	260 239	287 297	109 695	122 403	369 934	409 700
V 27,406 289,754 134,366 149,005 405,772 447,759 1999 254,307 267,959 137,226 138,131 397,012 417,386 11 254,307 267,959 137,225 138,200 392,132 406,153 11 254,307 267,959 137,225 138,200 392,132 406,153 11 254,307 27,959 137,225 138,200 392,132 406,335 2000		260,341	296,493	120,492	133,817	380,833	430,311
1999 229.756 229.255 137.256 138.10 397.012 447.384 11 254.966 269.947 139.564 140.014 394.530 403.851 11 255.051 271.371 139.564 140.014 394.530 403.851 2000 11 245.386 259.457 135.196 139.111 380.581 398.582 11 244.252 258.471 135.534 140.314 377.258 398.334 11 233.355 254.169 138.803 142.164 377.228 398.342 2001 11 230.674 246.305 155.541 166.477 391.270 445.762 11 230.674 240.305 135.541 161.088 388.215 477.373 12 235.107 253.500 137.256 172.181 442.124 442.124 14 235.677 245.500 137.256 172.181 442.245 442.245 14 235.617 247.188 40.054							
i 259,766 279,255 137,226 138,131 97,012 417,386 III 254,307 267,959 137,825 138,200 392,132 406,159 III 254,307 267,959 137,825 138,200 392,132 406,159 III 245,385 290,477 139,564 140,014 394,510 409,351 III 245,385 294,471 135,534 140,341 377,7268 398,821 III 243,335 254,169 138,833 142,164 377,228 398,534 V 233,735 244,525 136,702 136,277 37,240 397,605 200 11 239,761 246,305 155,541 161,063 389,215 407,373 III 233,017 251,550 137,227 149,462 427,228 427,728 V 233,010 251,550 134,227 140,443 402,754 442,742 III 232,010 251,550 134,227 140,444 457,758 442,172 443,378 IIII 232,717 2		271,400	230,734	104,000	143,003	403,772	
III 254,065 271,371 139,564 140,014 394,530 403,531 2000		259,756	279,255	137,256	138,131	397,012	417,386
V 25,051 271,371 134,341 134,952 389,392 403,322 2000 I 243,335 259,457 135,516 139,111 30,551 398,566 III 238,335 254,169 138,863 142,164 377,228 398,357 2007 338,853 142,164 377,228 398,357 2007 339,761 259,761 155,561 161,068 386,215 407,373 III 239,761 259,260 197,577 172,140 402,766 425,742 IV 233,010 251,550 194,227 194,892 477,228 496,3296 III 233,214 254,354 200,574 208,943 433,788 463,296 IIII 238,657 226,528 205,782 213,630 444,419 471,458 IV 238,637 249,490 191,164 432,151 462,662 III 247,088 271,498 185,063 191,164 432,154 <		254,307	267,959	137,825	138,200	392,132	406,159
2000 245.325 259.457 135.196 139.111 380.591 398.591 111 243.235 259.471 135.534 140.341 377.285 398.391 111 233.335 244.190 138.870 138.277 372.440 387.805 2001							
1 243,385 259,457 135,196 139,111 380,561 393,651 393,651 393,651 393,651 393,651 393,651 393,651 393,651 393,651 393,651 393,651 393,651 393,651 393,651 393,651 393,651 393,651 393,752 393,533 142,164 377,228 393,351 393,750 393,750 393,750 435,750 445,462 407,373 424,574 407,375 424,722 444,477 425,742 445,442 407,375 427,228 444,417 427,728 444,417 427,728 444,417 427,728 444,417 427,728 444,417 427,728 444,417 427,728 444,417 427,728 444,417 427,728 444,417 427,728 442,416 427,728 442,417 427,728 442,578 449,472 442,758 442,417 427,728 442,417 427,728 442,578 444,417 442,758 444,417 442,758 444,417 442,758 444,417 442,758 442,419 427,658 414,417 442,515 444,417 442,515 444,419 427,658	2000						
III 288,335 254,169 138,893 142,164 377,228 396,334 2001	I						
V/V 235,738 249,528 136,702 138,277 372,440 387,805 2001							
1 239,761 259,269 151,508 156,477 391,270 415,766 11 230,674 246,305 155,541 1161,668 386,215 407,373 11 235,170 253,601 167,587 172,140 402,766 425,725 446,442 v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v							
II 230,674 243,035 155,541 161,068 386,215 407,373 III 233,001 251,550 194,227 194,892 427,228 446,442 2002 - - - - - - 463,296 II 233,214 254,554 200,574 208,943 433,788 463,296 II 238,637 265,522 205,782 213,630 444,419 479,158 IV 249,640 276,198 199,532 205,859 440,072 462,056 2003 - - - - - 462,056 III 242,243 270,717 170,731 180,608 412,974 451,325 III 228,877 249,923 174,038 184,363 402,155 434,486 IV 223,703 243,495 177,347 187,438 401,050 439,837 III 226,610 251,722 183,933 197,265 410,444 448,987 IV 223,707 243,184 183,926 194,815 407,183	2001						
III 255,170 253,001 167,587 172,140 402,756 425,742 VV 233,001 251,550 194,227 194,892 427,228 446,442 2002 III 233,214 254,354 200,574 208,943 433,788 463,296 III 237,766 248,064 196,340 204,700 424,127 452,762 2003 III 240,550 276,198 199,552 205,859 449,072 482,058 2003 III 242,243 270,717 170,731 180,008 412,974 451,325 201 228,877 249,923 174,038 184,363 402,915 434,266 V 223,703 243,495 177,347 187,438 401,000 430,932 204 III 226,877 249,923 174,038 196,5137 419,566 439,831 III 226,877 249,923 174,048 196,5137 419,566 439,831 III 226,877 243,693 190,690 196,137 419,566 439,831 I							
2002 33,214 234,217 452,2765 213,630 444,419 473,156 11 244,043 277,618 299,532 205,859 449,072 482,058 2003							
1 233,214 254,354 200,574 208,943 433,788 463,296 III 238,637 265,528 205,782 213,630 444,419 470,158 IV 249,540 276,198 199,532 205,859 449,072 482,058 2003 2003 201 223,733 243,495 177,347 180,608 412,974 451,325 III 242,243 270,717 170,731 180,608 412,974 451,325 IV 223,703 243,495 177,347 187,438 400,1050 433,831 IV 223,703 243,495 177,347 187,438 401,050 433,831 III 228,677 249,923 174,038 184,863 402,915 434,286 IV 223,703 243,495 177,347 187,438 401,050 439,831 III 228,677 243,663 190,690 196,137 419,556 439,831 III 228,367 243,083 190,290 196,565 403,599 433,781 IV 223,287 243	IV	233,001	251,550	194,227	194,892	427,228	446,442
II 227,786 248,064 196,340 204,700 424,127 452,765 III 238,637 265,528 205,782 213,630 444,419 479,158 IV 249,540 276,198 199,532 205,859 449,072 482,058 V V 247,088 271,498 185,063 191,164 432,151 426,262 V 242,243 270,717 170,731 180,608 412,974 451,325 V 232,073 243,495 177,347 187,438 401,050 430,932 V 228,877 243,693 190,690 196,137 419,556 439,831 V 226,510 251,722 183,933 197,265 410,444 49,972 V 226,867 243,693 190,690 196,137 419,556 439,831 III 226,867 243,693 190,690 196,137 419,556 439,831 IV 223,288 243,080 178,249 189,843 402,234 433,431	2002	222.214	254 254	200 574	209 042	122 700	462 206
III 238,637 265,528 205,782 213,630 444,419 479,158 IV 249,540 276,198 199,532 205,859 449,072 482,058 2003 III 247,088 271,498 185,063 191,164 432,151 462,662 III 242,243 270,717 170,731 180,608 412,974 451,325 IV 223,703 243,495 177,347 187,438 401,050 430,932 Zoto Zoto Zoto 228,677 249,923 174,038 184,363 402,915 434,286 V 226,510 251,722 183,933 197,265 410,444 448,987 III 226,867 243,693 190,690 196,137 419,566 439,831 V 223,287 243,080 178,948 189,843 402,236 432,924 V 224,320 243,080 178,948 189,843 402,236 433,431 IV 223,280 243,080 178,948 189,843	1						
2003 V	111	238,637	265,528	205,782	213,630	444,419	479,158
i 247,088 271,498 185,063 191,164 432,151 462,623 III 228,277 249,923 174,038 180,608 412,974 451,325 V 223,703 243,495 177,347 187,438 401,050 430,932 2004 v v 448,987 1 228,677 243,083 190,690 196,137 419,556 439,831 1 228,667 243,083 190,690 196,137 419,556 439,831 437,999 V 223,288 243,080 178,948 199,843 402,236 432,924 2005 1 243,202 243,875 179,279 189,556 403,599 433,431 V 223,160 247,973 181,087 195,275 404,247 443,248 V 224,320 243,875 179,279 189,556 403,599 433,431 III 224,320 237,163 172,563 183,466 387,587 420,649 IV <t< td=""><td></td><td>249,540</td><td>276,198</td><td>199,532</td><td>205,859</td><td>449,072</td><td>482,058</td></t<>		249,540	276,198	199,532	205,859	449,072	482,058
II 242,243 270,717 170,731 180,608 412,974 451,325 IV 228,877 249,923 174,038 184,363 402,915 434,295 IV 223,703 243,495 177,347 187,438 401,050 430,932 2004	2003	247 088	271 498	185.063	191 164	432 151	462 662
IV 223,703 243,495 177,347 187,438 401,050 430,932 2004		242,243	270,717	170,731	180,608	412,974	451,325
2004 I 226,510 251,722 183,933 197,265 410,444 448,967 II 228,977 243,184 183,206 194,815 407,183 437,999 IV 223,288 243,080 178,948 189,843 402,236 432,924 2005 I 224,320 243,875 179,279 189,556 403,599 433,431 II 224,320 243,875 179,279 189,556 404,247 443,248 III 223,160 247,973 181,087 195,275 404,247 443,248 III 223,160 247,973 161,087 195,275 404,247 443,248 III 217,212 236,293 166,939 174,647 384,150 410,940 2006 I 1 216,990 228,097 159,724 161,032 376,714 389,129 III 216,990 228,097 159,724 161,032 376,714 389,129 III 216,990 228,097 159,724 161,032 376,714 389,129 III 219,299 235,951 161,952 168,736 381,250 404,687 IV 231,170 248,708 176,885 183,610 408,055 432,318 2007 P I 1 224,3110 248,845 178,918 185,314 413,028 434,159 201 204,687 II 220,581 229,220 170,061 172,327 390,643 443,159 III 224,155 226,101 162,650 165,791 376,815 391,882 III 324,165 226,101 162,650 165,791 376,815 391,882 III 324,165 226,101 162,650 165,791 376,815 391,882 I							
1 226,510 251,722 183,933 197,265 410,444 448,987 11 228,867 243,693 190,690 196,137 419,556 433,831 111 223,288 243,080 178,948 189,843 402,236 432,924 2005		,	,	,	,	,	,
III 223,977 243,184 183,206 194,815 407,183 437,999 IV 232,288 243,080 178,948 189,843 402,236 432,924 colspan="4">colspan="4" 216,902 234,791 166,60	I						
IV 223,288 243,080 178,948 189,843 402,236 432,924 2005 I 224,320 243,875 179,279 189,556 403,599 433,431 II 223,160 247,973 181,087 195,275 404,247 443,248 III 215,024 237,163 172,563 183,486 387,587 420,649 IV 217,212 236,293 166,607 171,044 385,276 405,835 III 216,669 234,791 166,607 171,044 385,276 405,835 III 216,990 228,097 159,724 161,032 376,714 389,129 III 216,990 228,097 159,724 161,032 376,714 389,129 III 216,990 228,097 159,724 161,032 376,714 389,129 IV 231,170 248,708 176,885 186,736 381,250 404,687 IV 234,110 248,845 178,918 185,314 413,028 433,431 III 205,51 229,220 17							
I 224,320 243,875 179,279 189,556 403,599 433,431 II 223,160 247,973 181,087 195,275 404,247 443,248 IV 215,024 237,163 172,563 183,486 387,587 420,649 IV 217,212 236,293 166,939 174,647 384,150 410,940 Concernation of the state of t							
II 223,160 247,973 181,087 195,275 404,247 443,248 III 215,024 237,163 172,563 183,486 387,587 420,649 IV 217,212 236,293 166,939 174,647 384,150 410,940 2006 I 216,699 234,791 166,607 171,044 385,276 405,835 II 216,990 228,097 159,724 161,032 376,714 389,129 III 216,990 235,951 161,952 168,736 381,250 404,687 IV 231,170 248,708 176,685 183,610 406,055 432,318 2007 P I 234,110 248,845 178,918 185,314 413,028 434,159 II 234,110 248,845 178,918 185,314 413,028 434,159 III 220,581 229,220 170,061 172,327 390,643 401,548 III 220,581 229,220 170,061 172,327 390,643 401,548	2005						
III 215,024 237,163 172,563 183,486 387,587 420,649 IV 216,293 166,939 174,647 384,150 410,940 2006							
2006 I 218,669 234,791 166,607 171,044 385,276 405,835 II 216,900 228,097 159,724 161,032 376,714 389,129 III 219,299 235,951 161,952 168,736 381,250 404,687 IV 231,170 248,078 176,885 183,610 408,055 432,318 2007 P I 234,110 248,845 178,918 185,314 413,028 434,159 II 220,581 229,220 170,061 172,327 390,643 401,548 II 220,581 229,220 170,061 172,327 390,643 401,548 IV 217,916 231,183 164,165 166,198 382,080 397,381 2008 P							
I 218,669 234,791 166,607 171,044 385,276 405,835 II 216,990 228,097 159,724 161,032 376,714 389,129 III 219,299 235,951 161,952 186,736 381,250 404,687 IV 231,170 248,708 176,885 183,610 408,055 432,318 2007 P I 234,110 248,845 178,918 185,314 413,028 434,159 III 220,581 229,220 170,061 172,327 390,643 401,548 III 220,581 229,220 170,061 172,327 390,643 401,548 IV 214,165 226,101 162,650 165,791 376,815 391,892 IV 217,916 231,183 164,165 166,198 382,080 397,381 2008 P 2008 P 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 201,014,015 201,015 164,165 166,198 382,080 397,381							
II 216,990 228,097 159,724 161,032 376,714 389,129 III 219,299 235,951 161,952 168,736 381,250 404,687 IV 231,170 248,708 176,885 186,736 381,250 404,687 2007 P I 234,110 248,845 178,918 185,314 413,028 434,159 II 220,581 229,220 170,061 172,327 390,643 401,548 III 220,165 226,101 162,650 165,791 376,815 391,892 IV 217,916 231,183 164,165 166,198 382,080 397,381		040.000	004 704	400.007	474.044	005.070	105.005
III 219,299 235,951 161,952 168,736 381,250 404,687 IV 231,170 248,708 176,885 183,610 408,055 432,318 2007 P I 234,110 248,845 178,918 185,314 413,028 434,159 III 220,581 229,220 170,061 172,327 390,643 401,548 III 214,165 226,101 162,650 165,791 376,815 391,892 IV 217,916 231,183 164,165 166,198 382,080 397,381							
2007 P 234,10 248,845 178,918 185,314 413,028 434,159 II 220,581 229,220 170,061 172,327 390,643 401,548 III 214,165 226,101 162,650 165,791 376,815 391,845 IV 217,916 231,183 164,165 166,198 382,080 397,381	III	219,299	235,951	161,952	168,736	381,250	404,687
I 234,110 248,845 178,918 185,314 413,028 434,159 II 220,581 229,220 170,061 172,327 390,643 401,548 III 214,165 226,101 162,650 165,791 376,815 391,892 IV 217,916 231,183 164,165 166,198 382,080 397,381		231,170	248,708	176,885	183,610	408,055	432,318
II 220,581 229,220 170,061 172,327 390,643 401,548 III 214,165 226,101 162,650 165,791 376,815 391,892 IV 217,916 231,183 164,165 166,198 382,080 397,381 2008 P		234 110	248 845	178 018	185 314	413 028	434 150
III 214,165 226,101 162,650 165,791 376,815 391,892 IV 217,916 231,183 164,165 166,198 382,080 397,381 2008 ₽ P	II	220,581	229,220	170,061	172,327	390,643	401,548
2008 p					165,791		
		217,910	231,103	104,100	100,190	302,000	397,301
	2008 ₽ 	232,283	251,409	171,827	177,221	404,109	428,630

Table 15 Portfolio investment in Canadian stocks, by geographical area

Year	United	United		Other than United	States and United King	gdom		All
	States	Kingdom	Other ¹ European Union countries	Japan	Other ² OECD countries	All other countries	Total	countries
V No.	v235439	v235461	v235505	v235527	v235549	v235571	v235483	v235414
				millions o	dollars			
1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2002 2003 2004 2005	34,813 44,292 48,259 61,239 65,356 79,993 70,054 73,313 77,062 90,957 85,506	597 710 790 723 1,023 2,275 2,423 2,433 1,805 2,237 1,700	521 569 607 1,081 1,157 444 523 525 1,514 1,502 1,425	108 107 108 128 20 36 23 37 38 186 79	275 796 692 340 227 2,246 2,341 2,278 2,231 2,208 1,746	778 828 945 832 1,288 2,123 2,123 2,031 2,063 2,951 3,084	1,682 2,300 2,353 2,382 2,691 4,848 5,010 4,871 5,846 6,847 6,333	37,092 47,301 51,402 64,344 69,070 87,116 77,487 80,617 84,712 100,042 93,540
2006 2007 P	86,972 74,006	1,959 1,706	1,930 1,925	38 19	1,881 1,467	4,214 3,534	8,063 6,946	96,994 82,658

Table 16
Portfolio investment in Canadian money market instruments, by geographical area

Year	United	United		Other than United	States and United King	Jdom		Total,
	States	Kingdom	Other ¹ European Union countries	Japan	Other ² OECD countries	All other countries	Total	all countries
V No. (A) V No. (Q)	v235441 v236549	v235463 v236550	v235507 v236551	v235529 v236552	v235551 v236553	v235573 v236554		v235416 v236548
				millions of	dollars			
1995	/							
1	23,139 19,310	9,177 8,935	2,849 3,154	232 120	5,668 4,919	13,252 14,597	22,001 22,790	54,319 51,035
III IV	18,156 18,240	10,200 9,778	3,200 2,334	166 10	5,207 5,071	14,095 11,085	22,668 18,500	51,024 46,519
1996	-, -	-, -	,		- / -	,		-,
 	23,605 19,447	11,528 9,782	3,294 2,657	152 533	5,414 5,050	9,847 8,785	18,707 17,025	53,841 46,255
III IV	21,231 20,680	8,103 4,819	2,780 2,437	564 651	4,419 3,484	9,412 8,487	17,175 15,059	46,509 40,558
1997	20,000	4,013	2,407	001	5,404	0,407	13,003	40,000
I	23,122	4,221	3,440	618	3,255	7,168	14,481	41,823
 	20,447 20,290	3,154 4,001	2,955 3,258	336 229	2,706 2,170	5,825 5,377	11,822 11,034	35,422 35,325
IV	24,149	4,072	3,628	124	3,414	5,115	12,281	40,501
1998 I	20,290	6,374	3,985	102	4,951	5,080	14,118	40,783
 	19,589 23,046	5,205 4,428	3,720 3,293	43 27	2,946 2,957	5,238 5,771	11,947 12,048	36,741 39,522
IV	22,993	5,781	3,462	8	3,904	5,120	12,494	41,269
1999 I	19,311	6,632	2,313	9	1,956	5,294	9,572	35,515
II	17,932	5,477	1,952	24	1,615	3,966	7,557	30,965
III IV	17,192 15,934	5,141 4,765	2,059 2,302	57 43	1,486 1,991	2,526 2,640	6,128 6,976	28,461 27,675
2000	10.115		0.000	- /	4 050	0.000		00 740
I II	18,115 17,505	5,457 4,328	2,200 1,677	71 70	1,850 1,554	3,020 3,311	7,141 6,612	30,712 28,445
III IV	14,272 17,097	3,536 3,220	1,632 1,544	91 198	1,789 1,771	3,666 4,131	7,178 7,644	24,987 27,961
2001								
I II	13,527 14,719	2,862 2,960	1,556 1,244	172 171	1,390 1,187	3,744 2,916	6,862 5,518	23,251 23,197
III IV	11,723	2,706	1,070	123 23	1,008	2,840	5,041	19,470
2002	13,581	2,785	1,198	23	915	2,961	5,097	21,463
I	14,839	6,249	631	24	267	3,049	3,971	25,058
 	14,743 14,213	5,213 4,658	406 393	40 37	174 357	3,302 3,145	3,922 3,932	23,878 22,803
IV	15,327	5,989	343	32	388	3,205	3,968	25,285
2003 I	13,071	5,335	678	21	484	3,591	4,774	23,180
11 111	12,590 11,244	5,527 4,976	354 338	36 34	416 482	3,743 3,651	4,549 4,505	22,665 20,725
IV	13,383	3,850	238	44	391	3,481	4,154	21,388
2004	11,118	3,814	436	30	379	3,066	3,911	18,843
	12,014	4,093	676	49	373	3,646	4,744	20,852
III IV	10,902 12,135	4,050 3,814	287 267	29 20	378 462	2,465 2,923	3,159 3,672	18,111 19,621
2005	40.000	2.040	070	04	050	0.757	0.500	40.000
1 11	12,220 12,359	2,842 3,468	372 705	81 86	356 491	2,757 2,600	3,566 3,882	18,628 19,710
III IV	10,397 11,876	3,165 3,971	559 1,048	22 25	414 454	3,131 3,410	4,126 4,937	17,686 20,783
2006						-,		
I II	14,850 17,351	2,311 4,608	801 808	23 34	435 485	4,448 3,775	5,707 5,102	22,868 27,059
III	16,877	4,704	325	19	457	3,549	4,350	25,931
IV 2007 p	15,634	3,100	444	30	486	4,820	5,780	24,515
I	15,040	3,317	472	25	608	4,268	5,373	23,730
 	15,125 15,441	2,970 1,727	390 1,031	25 30	513 433	5,066 3,721	5,994 5,215	24,089 22,383
IV	15,222	1,398	494	26	453	4,407	5,380	21,999
2008 P I	12,336	1,269	789	28	514	3,806	5,137	18,742

Table 17 Portfolio investment in Canadian money market instruments, by sector

Year	Government of Canada short term paper	Other levels of governments and government enterprises	Non-financial corporations	Financial corporations	Total
V No.	v235629	v235630	v235631	v235632	v235628
		mil	lions of dollars		
1995	30,706	10,366	1,023	2,018	44,113
1996	24,277	9,486	1,741	2,630	38,134
1997	21,744	10,851	2,225	5,681	40,501
1998	19,298	13,819	846	7,305	41,269
1999	12,721	10,916	566	3,472	27,675
2000	11,587	11,155	1,751	3,468	27,961
2001	7,439	10,392	1,373	2,259	21,463
2002	9,887	10,145	1,599	3,655	25,285
2003	10,521	6,399	1,090	3,377	21,388
2004	8,028	7,265	761	3,566	19,621
2005	9,473	5,786	642	4,882	20,783
2006	13,149	4,621	960	5,785	24,515
2007 p	10,710	5,392	1,750	4,148	21,999

Note(s): See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 18 Other liabilities

Year	Government ¹ of Canada demand liabilities	Short term payables to non-residents	Liabilities other than the Government demand liabilities and the short-term payables	Total
V No.	v235419	v235421	v235420	v235418
		millions of dollar	rs	
1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006	2,010 1,692 1,923 1,795 1,412 1,057 770 780 485 380 252 184	6,078 5,118 6,053 6,339 7,553 7,982 8,655 8,853 8,048 7,557 8,903 9,610	10,179 10,397 10,619 11,015 11,598 12,316 12,291 12,641 12,957 13,803 12,643 12,643	18,266 17,207 18,596 19,148 20,564 21,356 21,716 22,275 21,489 21,748 21,798 22,468
2007 P	110	9,071	16,127	25,307

Table 19-1 Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Federal government

Year					Federal governmen	ıt			
			nvestment			Other inves			Total
	Bonds ¹	Stocks	Money market	Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³	Other ⁴ liabilities	Total	
√ No. (A) √ No. (Q)	v236444 v20863043		v236445 v20863044	v236443 v20863042	v236447 v20863046		v236448 v20863047	v236446 v20863045	v236442 v20863041
					millions of dollars				
1995			00.400		<u> </u>		0.000	0.000	
1	73,677 81,542	:	38,433 34,082	112,110 115,624	0 0		3,620 3,489	3,620 3,489	115,730 119,113
111	86,841		34,874	121,716	0		3,319	3,319	125,035
IV	87,588		30,706	118,295	0		3,592	3,592	121,887
1996	84,195		35,309	119,504	0		3,457	3,457	122,961
I	89,906		28,863	118,768	0		3,404	3,404	122,172
III IV	89,891 95,885		29,019	118,909 120,161	0		3,285 3,227	3,285 3,227	122,194 123,388
	90,000	•	24,277	120,101	0		5,227	5,227	125,500
1997 I	91,754		27,657	119,411	0		3,269	3,269	122,680
II	93,844		21,104	114,949	0		3,245	3,245	118,194
III IV	97,122 92,761	•	20,490 21,744	117,612 114,505	0		3,210 3,427	3,210 3,427	120,822 117,933
1998	52,701		21,744	114,505	0		5,427	5,427	117,955
1990	94,271		20,028	114,298	0		3,290	3,290	117,588
11	90,595		18,336	108,932	0		3,166	3,166	112,098
III IV	86,479 89,126	:	20,341 19,298	106,821 108,424	0 0		3,077 3,477	3,077 3,477	109,897 111,902
1999			,	,			-,	-,	,
I	86,586		17,938	104,525	0		3,250	3,250	107,775
11	86,678		15,730	102,408	0		3,208	3,208	105,616
III IV	87,275 91,131		14,078 12,721	101,352 103,852	0 0	•	3,011 2,955	3,011 2,955	104,363 106,807
2000	- , -		,				,		
1	85,679		14,100	99,780	0		2,924	2,924	102,703
11	85,844		13,363	99,207	0	•	2,767	2,767	101,974
III IV	82,015 81,198		11,143 11,587	93,157 92,785	0 0		2,656 2,580	2,656 2,580	95,814 95,365
2001									
I	83,909		10,098	94,007	0		2,530	2,530	96,537
 	79,434 77,229	•	9,034 6,030	88,468 83,259	0	·	2,302 2,373	2,302 2,373	90,770 85,633
IV	74,717		7,439	82,156	Ő		2,329	2,329	84,485
2002									
1	74,036	•	8,344	82,380	0		2,439	2,439	84,819
 	72,464 75,026	:	8,816 9,004	81,281 84,030	0 0		2,393 2,392	2,393 2,392	83,674 86,422
IV	79,956		9,887	89,843	0		2,452	2,452	92,295
2003									
I II	83,011 78,941		9,216 10,578	92,227 89,519	0		2,202 2,016	2,202 2,016	94,428 91,535
	63,057		10,614	73,671	0		2,018	2,018	75,680
IV	59,210		10,521	69,731	0		1,986	1,986	71,718
2004	57.054		0.004	00.454			0.407	0.407	
I II	57,851 61,204		8,604 8,706	66,454 69,910	0		2,187 1,905	2,187 1,905	68,641 71,815
III	59,888		7,069	66,957	0		1,821	1,821	68,779
IV	54,533	•	8,028	62,562	0	•	1,835	1,835	64,397
2005	53 500		0.170	61 692	0		1 000	1 000	62.660
I II	53,506 49,534	•	8,176 8,411	61,682 57,945	0 0		1,988 1,659	1,988 1,659	63,669 59,604
111	48,385		7,984	56,369	0		1,549	1,549	57,918
IV	46,278	•	9,473	55,751	0	•	1,551	1,551	57,302
2006	48,289		13,566	61,855	0		1,851	1,851	63,706
 	48,289 47,066		14,023	61,088	0	•	1,651	1,543	62,631
III	43,075		13,498	56,573	0		1,464	1,464	58,037
IV	46,076		13,149	59,225	0		1,550	1,550	60,775
2007 p I	47,943		11,656	59,600	0		1,847	1,847	61,447
1	41,943		11,422	53,366	0		1,380	1,380	54,746
III	42,103		10,703	52,807	0		1,418	1,418	54,224
IV	40,242		10,710	50,952	0		1,341	1,341	52,293
2008 p I	AE 004		0 470	EA 407	^		1 704	1 704	EE 000
1	45,664	•	8,473	54,137	0	•	1,731	1,731	55,868

Table 19-2 Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Provincial government

				r	Provincial governme	ant			
		Portfolio i	nvestment			Other inves	stment		Total
	Bonds ¹	Stocks	Money market	Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³	Other ⁴ liabilities	Total	
V No. (A) V No. (Q)	v236451 v20863050		v236452 v20863051	v236450 v20863049	v236454 v20863053		v236455 v20863054	v236453 v20863052	v236449 v20863048
					millions of dollars				
1995									
 	117,841 115,707	•	3,767 4,984	121,608 120,691	4,440 4,420		23 23	4,463 4,443	126,071 125,134
	113,724		4,527	118,250	3,625		23	3,648	121,898
V	115,119		4,421	119,540	3,403		23	3,425	122,966
1996	117,704		3,977	121,681	3,272		11	3,283	124,964
I	115,129		3,384	118,513	2,880		11	2,892	121,404
	115,032		3,456	118,488	2,837	•	11	2,849	121,337
IV	116,781		3,520	120,301	2,750	•	11	2,761	123,062
1997 I	116,396		1,935	118,331	2,520		0	2,520	120,852
	115,992		2,409	118,402	2,341		0	2,341	120,742
	116,878 114,266		1,719 1,904	118,597 116,170	2,166		0	2,166 1,957	120,763 118,126
IV	114,200	•	1,904	110,170	1,957	•	0	1,957	110,120
1998 I	112,340		2,476	114,816	1,902		0	1,902	116,718
	113,656		2,130	115,786	1,683		0	1,683	117,469
III IV	120,013 125,074	•	2,944 3,427	122,957 128,501	1,798 2,128		0	1,798 2,128	124,755 130,629
	123,074	•	5,427	120,501	2,120		0	2,120	150,029
1999 I	119,346		2,826	122,171	1,994		0	1,994	124,165
II	113,805		2,815	116,620	1,893		0	1,893	118,513
III IV	114,726 112,496		3,231 3,496	117,957 115,992	2,149 2,115		0	2,149 2,115	120,106 118,108
	112,490	•	5,490	115,552	2,115		0	2,115	110,100
2000 I	108,475		4,073	112,548	2,102		0	2,102	114,650
11	108,005		3,834	111,839	2,086		0	2,086	113,925
III IV	106,497 105,005	•	3,124 4,545	109,621 109,551	1,943 1,843	•	0	1,943 1,843	111,564 111,394
	105,005	•	4,545	109,551	1,045	•	0	1,045	111,554
2001 I	106,302		3,275	109,577	1,765		0	1,765	111,343
11	103,294		4,109	107,404	1,710		0	1,710	109,113
III IV	108,407 109,021		3,090 3,586	111,497 112,607	1,864 1,720		0	1,864 1,720	113,361 114,327
	109,021	•	5,500	112,007	1,720		0	1,720	114,527
2002	107,981		3,373	111,354	1,562		0	1,562	112,917
	105,224		3,653	108,876	1,648		0	1,648	110,525
III IV	108,629 112,990	•	3,231 3,258	111,860 116,248	1,695 1,727		0	1,695 1,727	113,555 117,975
	112,550	•	5,250	110,240	1,727		0	1,727	117,975
2003 I	108,144		1,396	109,540	1,406		0	1,406	110,946
II	105,522		1,538	107,061	1,272		0	1,272	108,332
III IV	106,153 103,715		1,129 1,473	107,282 105,188	1,126 1,122		0	1,126 1,122	108,408 106,310
	103,713	•	1,475	105,100	1,122		0	1,122	100,510
2004	103,914		1,275	105,189	1,169		0	1,169	106,358
	100,988		1,719	102,708	1,140		0	1,140	103,848
III IV	97,111 99,509		1,209 1,091	98,320 100,600	562 352	•	0	562 352	98,882 100,952
	00,000		1,001	100,000	002	•	Ŭ	002	100,002
2005 	101,791		1,101	102,892	338		0	338	103,231
11	103,460		987	104,447	331		0	331	104,778
III IV	97,860 98,776	•	731 910	98,592 99,686	307 296		0	307 296	98,899 99,982
	90,770		910	55,000	290		0	250	55,502
2006 I	96,590		532	97,122	298		0	298	97,420
II	94,295		1,172	95,466	293		0	293	95,759
III IV	95,619 102,009		811 544	96,430 102,553	284 294	•	0	284 294	96,714 102,846
	102,003		577	102,000	207		v	207	102,040
2007 p I	101,547		812	102,358	294		0	294	102,652
	94,853		695	95,547	260		0	260	95,807
III IV	88,864 87,932	•	271 635	89,135 88,567	260 266	•	0	260 266	89,395 88,833
	01,302		000	50,507	200		v	200	00,033
2008 P	91,678		655	92,333	0		0	0	92,333

Table 19-3 Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Municipal government

Year					Municipal	government			
			investment			Other inv			Total
	Bonds ¹	Stocks	Money market	Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³	Other ⁴ liabilities	Total	
V No. (A) V No. (Q)				v236457 v20863056				v236458 v20863057	v236456 v20863055
. ,					millions	of dollars			
1995									
	6,645			6,645	161			161	6,806
II III	6,324 6,080			6,324 6,080	156 137			156 137	6,480 6,217
IV	6,291			6,291	129			129	6,420
1996									
	6,315			6,315	131			131	6,446
I	6,195			6,195	128			128	6,323
	6,160			6,160	127			127	6,287
IV	6,238			6,238	124			124	6,362
1997									
1	6,120			6,120	116			116	6,236
1	5,912			5,912	114		•	114	6,026
III IV	5,856 5,962			5,856 5,962	110 108	•	•	110 108	5,966 6,070
	3,302			5,502	100			100	0,070
1998	E 0E4			E 0E4	104			104	E 059
I II	5,854 5,725			5,854 5,725	104 106	•	•	104 106	5,958 5,831
	5,912			5,912	115			115	6,028
IV	6,112			6,112	129			129	6,241
1999									
	5,687			5,687	120			120	5,807
I	5,511			5,511	113			113	5,624
111	5,453			5,453	125			125	5,578
IV	5,434			5,434	124		•	124	5,558
2000									
I	5,171			5,171	122			122	5,293
	5,141			5,141	122		•	122	5,263
 \/	5,160	·	•	5,160	119	•	•	119	5,279
IV	4,979			4,979	116	•	•	116	5,095
2001									
1	4,758			4,758	112		•	112	4,870
11 111	4,406 4,350	•	•	4,406 4,350	107 118	•	•	107 118	4,513 4,468
IV	4,589	•	•	4,589	73	•	•	73	4,408
	4,000		•	4,000	10	•		10	4,002
2002	4,384			1 201	72			72	4,456
I II	4,384 4,131	•	•	4,384 4,131	76	•	•	72	4,430
	4,128			4,128	78			78	4,206
IV	3,655			3,655	80			80	3,734
2003									
1	3,582			3,582	75			75	3,657
II	3,346			3,346	68			68	3,413
III	3,102			3,102	73			73	3,175
IV	3,168			3,168	72			72	3,241
2004									
I	3,102			3,102	75			75	3,178
	3,337		•	3,337	74	•	•	74	3,410
III IV	3,436 3,462	•	•	3,436 3,462	0 0	•	•	0 0	3,436 3,462
	3,402		•	3,402	0	•	•	0	5,402
2005									
1	3,346	•	•	3,346	0	•	•	0	3,346
11 111	3,430 3,501			3,430 3,501	0 0			0 0	3,430 3,501
IV	3,779			3,779	0			0	3,779
	-,			-,					-,
2006 I	3,718			3,718	0			0	3,718
	3,952	•		3,952	0	•	•	0	3,952
	4,021			4,021	Ő			Ő	4,021
IV	4,120			4,120	0			0	4,120
2007 P									
	4,033			4,033	0			0	4,033
11	3,959			3,959	0			0	3,959
III	3,991			3,991	0			0	3,991
IV	4,035			4,035	0			0	4,035
2008 P									
	4,330			4,330					

Table 19-4 Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Governments

Year					Total all governmer	nt			
		Portfolio i	nvestment			Other inves			Total
	Bonds ¹	Stocks	Money market	Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³	Other ⁴ liabilities	Total	
/ No. (A) / No. (Q)	v236488 v20863036		v236489 v20863037	v236487 v20863035	v236491 v20863039		v236492 v20863040	v236490 v20863038	v236486 v20863034
					millions of dollars				
995									
I	198,163 203,573		42,200 39,066	240,363 242,639	4,601 4,577	•	3,643 3,512	8,244 8,089	248,607 250,728
II	206,645		39,401	246,046	3,762		3,342	7,104	253,150
V	208,998		35,128	244,126	3,532		3,615	7,146	251,272
1996									
I	208,214 211,229		39,286 32,247	247,499 243,476	3,403 3,008		3,468 3,415	6,871 6,424	254,370 249,900
11	211,083		32,475	243,558	2,964		3,296	6,261	249,900
V	218,904		27,797	246,700	2,874		3,239	6,112	252,813
1997									
l.	214,270		29,592	243,862	2,637		3,269	5,906	249,768
11 111	215,749 219,856		23,514 22,209	239,263 242,065	2,455 2,276	•	3,245 3,210	5,700 5,486	244,962 247,551
V	219,856		23,648	236,637	2,276 2,064	:	3,427	5,480	247,551 242,129
1998	,						-,	-, -	
1990	212,465		22,503	234,968	2,006		3,290	5,296	240,265
11	209,977		20,467	230,443	1,789		3,166	4,955	235,398
	212,405		23,285	235,690	1,913		3,077	4,990	240,680
IV	220,312	•	22,725	243,037	2,257		3,477	5,735	248,771
1999	011 000		00 704	000.004	0.440		0.050	5 000	007 747
1	211,620 205,993		20,764 18,545	232,384 224,538	2,113 2,006		3,250 3,208	5,363 5,214	237,747 229,752
	200,000		17,309	224,762	2,274		3,011	5,285	230,047
V	209,062		16,217	225,279	2,239		2,955	5,194	230,473
2000									
l.	199,326		18,173	217,499	2,223		2,924	5,147	222,646
II III	198,990 193,672	•	17,197 14,266	216,187 207,938	2,208 2,062	•	2,767 2,656	4,975 4,718	221,162 212,656
IV	191,182		16,133	207,314	1,959		2,580	4,539	212,000
2001									
	194,969		13,373	208,343	1,877		2,530	4,407	212,750
II	187,134		13,144	200,277	1,817		2,302	4,119	204,396
	189,986 188,327		9,120 11,025	199,106 199,352	1,982 1,793		2,373 2,329	4,356 4,121	203,462 203,474
IV	100,327		11,025	199,352	1,795	•	2,329	4,121	203,474
2002	186,401		11,717	198,118	1,634		2,439	4,073	202,191
	181,819		12,469	194,288	1,724		2,393	4,073	198,405
111	187,783		12,235	200,018	1,773		2,392	4,165	204,183
IV	196,601		13,145	209,746	1,806		2,452	4,258	214,004
2003									
1	194,737		10,612	205,349	1,481		2,202	3,683	209,031
II III	187,809 172,312		12,116 11,743	199,925 184,055	1,339 1,199		2,016 2,008	3,355 3,207	203,280 187,263
IV	166,093		11,995	178,088	1,195		1,986	3,181	181,269
2004									
1	164,867		9,879	174,746	1,245		2,187	3,431	178,177
11	165,529		10,425	175,954	1,213	•	1,905	3,119	179,073
III IV	160,435 157,505		8,278 9,119	168,713 166,624	562 352	•	1,821 1,835	2,383 2,187	171,096 168,811
	107,000		0,110	100,024	002	•	1,000	2,107	100,011
2005 I	158,643		9,277	167,920	338		1,988	2,326	170,246
1	156,424		9,398	165,822	331		1,659	1,991	167,813
	149,747		8,715	158,462	307		1,549	1,857	160,319
V	148,832		10,383	159,216	296		1,551	1,847	161,062
2006									
	148,597 145,313		14,099 15,194	162,695 160,507	298 293		1,851 1,543	2,149 1,835	164,844 162,342
	145,313	•	15,194 14,309	157,024	293 284		1,543	1,835	162,342
V	152,204		13,693	165,897	294		1,550	1,844	167,741
2007 p									
l	153,523		12,468	165,991	294		1,847	2,141	168,132
1	140,755	•	12,117	152,872	260	•	1,380	1,640	154,512
	134,959 132,210		10,974 11,345	145,933 143,555	260 266	·	1,418 1,341	1,678 1,607	147,610 145,162
	132,210	•	11,545	1+0,000	200		1,541	1,007	143,102
2008 P	141 674		0 1 2 0	150 900	0		1 701	1 701	150 504
	141,671		9,129	150,800	0		1,731	1,731	152,531

Table 19-5 Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Federal enterprises

Year				Feder	ral government en	terprises			
		Portfolio i				Other inves			Total
	Bonds ¹	Stocks	Money market	Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³	Other ⁴ liabilities	Total	
V No. (A) V No. (Q)	v236461 v20863068		v236462 v20863069	v236460 v20863067	v236464 v20863071	v236465 v20863072	v236466 v20863073	v236463 v20863070	v236459 v20863066
					millions of dollar	s			
1995	10 567		E 005	10.000	00	962	242	1 20 4	10.466
II	12,567 12,350		5,695 5,437	18,262 17,787	98 96	863 602	243 231	1,204 928	19,466 18,716
III IV	12,054 11,092	:	5,570 5,171	17,624 16,263	94 0	720 453	218 205	1,032 658	18,656 16,921
1996	11,002		0,111	10,200	0	400	200	000	10,021
I II	10,464 10,911		6,178 6,051	16,643 16,962	0 0	270 230	190 182	460 412	17,102 17,374
III	11,410		5,821	17,232	0	176	175	351	17,583
IV	11,249	•	5,241	16,490	0	168	167	336	16,825
1997 	11,230		5,732	16,963	0	201	149	350	17,312
	12,535		5,664	18,199	0	115	138	253	18,452
III IV	12,246 11,933	•	5,612 7,082	17,858 19,015	0 0	131 120	127 116	259 237	18,117 19,252
1998				·					
I II	12,087		7,155	19,242 19,977	0 0	114	110 95	223 232	19,466 20,209
	13,271 13,535		6,706 7,351	20,886	0	137 97	95 80	177	20,209 21,062
IV	13,498	•	8,972	22,469	0	74	65	138	22,608
1999	13 390		7,039	20,418	0	68	75	143	20,561
	13,380 15,526	•	6,363	20,418	0	137	96	233	20,501
	14,645		6,803	21,448	0 0	62	96	158	21,606
IV	15,017		7,110	22,126	0	238	106	345	22,471
2000 I	15,492		6,761	22,254	0	89	111	199	22,453
11	15,022		6,728	21,750	0	163	163	326	22,076
III IV	14,679 14,652		6,861 6,610	21,540 21,262	0 0	79 66	186 160	265 227	21,805 21,489
2001									
I II	15,610 15,509		6,777 6,327	22,387 21,836	0 0	93 107	284 297	377 404	22,764 22,240
III	16,803		6,726	23,528	0	54	418	472	24,001
IV	17,252		6,782	24,034	0	73	365	438	24,472
2002	20,714		8,694	29,408	0	63	372	435	29,843
II	22,364		7,159	29,523	0	114	328	442	29,965
III IV	26,653 28,742		6,241 6,884	32,894 35,626	0	78 177	266 212	343 389	33,237 36,015
2003	- ,		- ,						
I	30,612		7,108	37,720	0	58	166	224	37,943
11 111	34,234 37,029	•	5,976 5,246	40,210 42,276	0	104 78	166 158	271 236	40,480 42,512
IV	38,488		4,922	43,411	0	80	148	227	43,638
2004	42,463		4,628	47,091	0	102	17	119	47,210
II	44,619		4,028 6,153	50,772	0	128	16	144	47,210 50,916
III IV	45,729 48,465		6,052 6,168	51,781 54,633	0 0	99 99	15 119	114 218	51,895 54,851
2005	40,400		0,100	34,000	Ū	55	115	210	54,001
	48,746		4,772	53,518	0	103	113	216	53,734
 	49,705 49,254		5,964 4,442	55,669 53,696	0 0	91 74	116 131	207 204	55,876 53,900
IV	49,254 52,650	•	4,442 4,876	57,526	0	119	131	249	57,775
2006									
I II	54,581 56,459	•	4,003 6,316	58,585 62,775	0 0	136 121	131 131	267 252	58,852 63,027
III	61,451		5,370	66,821	0	98	131	228	67,049
IV	63,126		4,077	67,203	0	114	131	244	67,447
2007 p I	65,033		5,150	70,182	0	122	131	253	70,435
II	65,621		5,101	70,721	0	120	131	250	70,972
III IV	65,787 72,353	•	5,721 4,749	71,508 77,102	0 0	114 154	131 131	245 284	71,753 77,387
2008 p	. 2,000		.,						,001
	78,694		3,255	81,949	0	156	131	287	82,235

Table 19-6 Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Provincial enterprises

Year				Provine	cial government ent	terprises			
		Portfolio i	nvestment			Other inves			Total
	Bonds ¹	Stocks	Money market	Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³	Other ⁴ liabilities	Total	
√ No. (A) √ No. (Q)	v236469 v20863076		v236470 v20863077	v236468 v20863075	v236472 v20863079		v236473 v20863080	v236471 v20863078	v236467 v20863074
					millions of dollars				
1995									
 	42,148 40,675		2,026 1,966	44,174 42,641	174 175		0 0	174 175	44,349 42,815
III IV	39,556 39,763		1,924 773	41,480 40,536	146 138		0 0	146 138	41,626 40,674
1996	55,765		115	40,000	150	•	Ŭ	150	+0,07+
 	37,865		2,203	40,068	132		0 0	132	40,201
111	37,693 37,097	:	2,431 2,101	40,124 39,198	130 128		0	130 128	40,254 39,326
IV	37,745	•	725	38,470	124		0	124	38,593
1997 I	37,724		1,098	38,823	117		6	123	38,945
	37,217		1,476	38,693	0		11	11	38,704
III IV	36,576 35,527	•	2,011 1,865	38,587 37,391	0 0		17 32	17 32	38,604 37,424
1998									
I II	35,686 37,093		2,070 1,698	37,756 38,792	0		16 27	16 27	37,772 38,819
III	37,914		1,575	39,489	0		48	48	39,537
IV	37,597	·	1,420	39,017	0		52	52	39,068
1999 I	34,757		1,118	35,875	0		41	41	35,915
 	32,787 32,867	•	878 578	33,665 33,445	0 0		54 20	54 20	33,720 33,465
IV	30,973		310	31,283	0		37	37	31,320
2000									
I II	30,566 30,240		638 375	31,204 30,615	0		75 28	75 28	31,279 30,643
III IV	29,984 29,904		276 0	30,260 29,904	0		55 286	55 286	30,315 30,191
2001	29,904		0	29,904	0		200	200	50,191
I	29,182		12	29,194	0		423	423	29,617
11 111	28,031 28,381		4 12	28,035 28,393	0		279 303	279 303	28,314 28,696
IV	27,422		24	27,446	0		204	204	27,650
2002	26,099		15	26,114	0		128	128	26,242
11	23,603		78	23,681	0		99	99	23,780
III IV	24,201 24,197	•	82 3	24,283 24,200	0 0		102 128	102 128	24,386 24,328
2003									
I II	21,739 20,175		186 159	21,925 20,335	0 0		146 162	146 162	22,071 20,496
111	19,510		12	19,522	0		136	136	19,658
IV	19,096	·	4	19,100	0		130	130	19,231
2004 I	19,149		0	19,149	0		121	121	19,269
 	18,687 17,782		45 0	18,732 17,782	0 0		111 130	111 130	18,843 17,912
IV	17,286		6	17,292	ő	•	117	117	17,409
2005	10.000			40.004			100	100	17.004
1 11	16,900 17,000	•	2 0	16,901 17,000	0 0		133 138	133 138	17,034 17,138
III IV	15,992 15,698		0 0	15,992 15,698	0 0		153 149	153 149	16,145 15,848
2006	13,090		0	13,090	0		145	149	15,040
I	15,458		0	15,458	0		153	153	15,611
 	15,186 15,103		0 0	15,186 15,103	0 0	•	107 128	107 128	15,293 15,231
IV	15,811	•	0	15,811	0		118	118	15,929
2007 p I	15,525		3	15,528	0		147	147	15,675
II	14,176		0	14,176	0		117	117	14,293
III IV	13,388 13,304	:	9 8	13,397 13,312	0 0		131 90	131 90	13,528 13,402
2008 p									
I	11,869		9	11,878	0		148	148	12,026

Table 19-7 Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Municipal enterprises

Year				M	unicipal gover	nment enterprises			
	Bonds ¹	Portfolio Stocks	investment Money market	Total	Loans ²	Other inv Deposits ³	vestment Other ⁴ liabilities	Total	Total
V No. (A) V No. (Q)			market	v236475 v20863082			lidbiliteo	v236476 v20863083	v236474 v20863081
. ,					millions	of dollars			
1995 I	0			0			0	0	0
11 111	0	•		0	•	-	0	0	0
V	0			0			ō	0	0
1996 I	0 0			0 0			0 0	0 0	0 0
II V	0	•		0	•	•	0	0	0
1997									
 	0 0 0	•	•	0 0 0			0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0
II V	0	•		0			0	0	0
1998	0			0			0	0	0
 V	0 0 0	•	•	0			0 0	0 0	0
1999		•		0	·	•	0	0	0
 	0			0		-	0	0	0 0
III IV	0 0	•		0 0		•	0 0	0 0	0 0
2000 I	0			0			0	0	0
II III	0 0		•	0 0		•	0 0	0 0	0 0
IV 2001	0			0			0	0	0
	0 0			0 0		-	0 0	0 0	0 0
III IV	0	•		0			0	0	0
2002 I	0			0			0	0	0
11 111	0			0 0		•	0	0	0
IV	0			0			Ō	0	0
2003 I II	0 25			0 25			0 0	0 0	0 25
III IV	25 26 25	•		25 26 25		•	0	0	25 26 25
2004		·			·	·			
 	32 31	•		32 31		•	0 0	0	32 31
III IV	31 32 31	•		31 32 31	•		0 0 0	0 0	31 32 31
2005 I	32			32			0 0	0 0	32
 V	32 31 31 31	•	· ·	32 31 31 31		•	0 0 0	0 0 0	32 31 31 31
2006						-	0	U	
 	33 32 30 29		•	33 32 30 29		•	0 0 0	0 0 0	33 32 30 29
III IV	30 29	•	:	30 29	· ·		0 0	0 0	30 29
2007 p							0	0	
 V	30 30 31	•	•	30 30 31	•	•	0 0 0	0 0	30 30 31 48
	48		•	48	•		0	0	48
2008 p I	49			49			0	0	49

Table 19-8 Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Government enterprises

					I government ente	-			
	1	Portfolio i				Other inves			Tota
	Bonds ¹	Stocks	Money market	Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³	Other ⁴ liabilities	Total	
/ No. (A) / No. (Q)	v236495 v20863060		v236496 v20863061	v236494 v20863059	v236498 v20863063	v236499 v20863064	v236500 v20863065	v236497 v20863062	v236493 v20863058
					millions of dollar	S			
1995									
I	54,715 53,025		7,721 7,403	62,436 60,428	272 271	863 602	243 231	1,378 1,103	63,814 61,531
	51,610		7,494	59,104	240	720	218	1,178	60,282
V	50,854		5,944	56,799	138	453	205	796	57,595
1996	48,330		8,381	56,711	132	270	190	592	57,303
I	48,604		8,482	57,086	130	230	182	542	57,628
	48,507 48,994		7,922 5,966	56,429 54,959	128 124	176 168	175 167	479 459	56,908 55,419
1997	40,554		5,900	34,939	124	100	107	435	55,415
1997	48,955		6,831	55,785	117	201	155	472	56,257
	49,752		7,140	56,892	0	115	149	264	57,156
III IV	48,822 47,459	•	7,623 8,947	56,445 56,406	0 0	131 120	145 149	276 269	56,721 56,675
1998	41,400		0,041	00,400	Ŭ	120	140	200	00,070
	47,773		9,225	56,999	0	114	126	239	57,238
11	50,364		8,404	58,769	0	137	122	259	59,027
III IV	51,449 51,094	:	8,925 10,391	60,375 61,486	0	97 74	128 116	225 190	60,600 61,676
1999	,		,	,					,
	48,137		8,156	56,293	0	68	116	183	56,476
11	48,313		7,241	55,555	0	137	151	288	55,842
III IV	47,513 45,990		7,381 7,420	54,894 53,409	0	62 238	116 143	178 382	55,072 53,791
2000	10,000	·	1,120	00,100	Ũ	200		002	
2000	46,059		7,399	53,458	0	89	186	274	53,732
11	45,262		7,102	52,365	0	163	191	354	52,719
III IV	44,662 44,556	•	7,138 6,610	51,800 51,166	0	79 66	241 447	319 513	52,120 51,680
2001	41,000		0,010	01,100	Ŭ	00		010	01,000
	44,792		6,789	51,580	0	93	707	800	52,381
11	43,540		6,331	49,872	0	107	576	683	50,554
III IV	45,183 44,673	:	6,738 6,807	51,921 51,480	0	54 73	722 569	776 642	52,697 52,122
2002	,		- ,						
1	46,813		8,709	55,522	0	63	500	563	56,085
11	45,967		7,236	53,203	0	114	428	542	53,745
III IV	50,854 52,939	:	6,324 6,887	57,177 59,826	0	78 177	368 340	446 517	57,623 60,344
2003	,		-,	,					,- ·
	52,351		7,294	59,645	0	58	313	370	60,015
11	54,434		6,136	60,570	0	104	328	432	61,002
III IV	56,565 57,610		5,258 4,926	61,823 62,536	0	78 80	294 278	372 357	62,195 62,894
2004	01,010	·	1,020	02,000	Ũ		210		02,001
2004	61,643		4,628	66,271	0	102	138	240	66,511
11	63,337		6,198	69,536	0	128	127	255	69,790
III IV	63,542 65,782		6,052 6,174	69,594 71,956	0	99 99	145 235	244 335	69,838 72,291
	00,702		0,114	11,000	Ŭ	00	200	000	12,201
2005 I	65,677		4,774	70,451	0	103	246	349	70,800
11	66,736		5,964	72,700	0	91	254	345	73,045
III IV	65,277 68,379		4,442 4,876	69,719 73,255	0	74 119	284 280	357 398	70,076 73,653
	00,579	•	4,070	75,255	0	119	200	390	73,033
2006 I	70,072		4,003	74,075	0	136	284	420	74,496
I	71,677		6,316	77,993	0	121	238	359	78,352
III IV	76,583 78,966		5,370 4,077	81,953 83,043	0	98 114	258 249	356 362	82,309 83,405
	10,000		7,077	55,045	0		273	002	00,400
2007 p I	80,588		5,153	85,740	0	122	278	400	86,140
	79,827		5,101	84,927	0	120	247	367	85,294
	79,206		5,729	84,936	0 0	114 154	261 221	376 375	85,311 90,837
IV	85,706		4,756	90,462	U	154	221	3/5	90,637
2008 p					0	156	279	435	94,310

Table 19-9 Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Governments and government enterprises

Year				Total governr	nents and govern	ment enterprises			
		Portfolio i	nvestment			Other invest	stment		Total
	Bonds ¹	Stocks	Money market	Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³	Other ⁴ liabilities	Total	
/ No. (A) / No. (Q)	v236503 v20863028		v236504 v20863029	v236502 v20863027	v236506 v20863031	v236507 v20863032	v236508 v20863033	v236505 v20863030	v236501 v20863026
(1)					millions of dollar				
995									
	252,878		49,921	302,799	4,874	863	3,886	9,623	312,421
1	256,598		46,469	303,067	4,847	602	3,743	9,192	312,259
II V	258,255 259,853		46,895 41,072	305,150 300,925	4,001 3,669	720 453	3,560 3,820	8,282 7,942	313,432 308,867
	200,000		41,072	300,323	5,005	400	3,020	1,542	500,007
1996	050 5 / 0				0 505	070	0.050		
I	256,543 259,833		47,667 40,729	304,210 300,562	3,535 3,138	270 230	3,658 3,597	7,463 6,966	311,674 307,528
II	259,590		40,397	299,987	3,092	176	3,471	6,740	306,727
V	267,897		33,762	301,660	2,997	168	3,406	6,572	308,231
					,				
1997	263,225		36,422	299,647	2,754	201	3,424	6,378	306,025
I	265,501	•	30,654	295,047	2,455	115	3,394	5,963	302,118
 	268,679		29,832	298,511	2,435	131	3,355	5,762	304,273
V	260,448		32,595	293,043	2,064	120	3,576	5,761	298,804
1998									
1330	260,239		31,729	291,967	2,006	114	3,416	5,536	297,503
I	260,233		28,871	289,212	1,789	137	3,288	5,214	294,426
 III	263,854		32,210	296,064	1,913	97	3,205	5,215	301,279
V	271,406		33,117	304,523	2,257	74	3,594	5,925	310,447
1999									
1333	259,756		28,920	288,677	2,113	68	3,366	5,547	294,223
I	254,307		25,786	280,093	2,006	137	3,359	5,502	285,594
	254,966		24,690	279,656	2,274	62	3,127	5,463	285,119
V	255,051		23,637	278,688	2,239	238	3,098	5,575	284,264
2000									
2000	245,385		25,573	270,957	2,223	89	3,109	5,421	276,379
I	244,252		24,299	268,551	2,208	163	2,958	5,330	273,881
11	238,335		21,404	259,739	2,062	79	2,897	5,037	264,776
IV	235,738		22,743	258,481	1,959	66	3,027	5,052	263,533
2001									
	239,761		20,162	259,923	1,877	93	3,237	5,207	265,130
I	230,674		19,475	250,149	1,817	107	2,878	4,802	254,951
111	235,170		15,858	251,028	1,982	54	3,095	5,131	256,159
IV	233,001		17,831	250,832	1,793	73	2,897	4,763	255,595
2002									
	233,214		20,426	253,639	1,634	63	2,939	4,636	258,276
I	227,786		19,705	247,491	1,724	114	2,821	4,659	252,150
II	238,637		18,559	257,195	1,773	78	2,760	4,610	261,806
V	249,540		20,032	269,572	1,806	177	2,792	4,775	274,348
2003									
	247,088		17,906	264,994	1,481	58	2,514	4,053	269,046
1	242,243		18,252	260,495	1,339	104	2,343	3,787	264,282
	228,877		17,001	245,878	1,199	78	2,303	3,579	249,458
IV	223,703		16,921	240,624	1,195	80	2,264	3,539	244,162
2004									
	226,510		14,507	241,017	1,245	102	2,325	3,672	244,688
1	228,867		16,623	245,490	1,213	128	2,032	3,373	248,863
	223,977		14,330	238,307	562	99	1,966	2,627	240,934
IV	223,288		15,293	238,581	352	99	2,071	2,522	241,103
2005									
l.	224,320		14,052	238,371	338	103	2,234	2,675	241,046
1	223,160		15,362	238,522	331	91	1,913	2,336	240,858
II	215,024		13,157	228,181	307	74	1,833	2,214	230,395
V	217,212	•	15,259	232,471	296	119	1,831	2,245	234,716
2006									
	218,669		18,102	236,771	298	136	2,135	2,569	239,340
1	216,990		21,510	238,500	293	121	1,780	2,194	240,694
II V	219,299 231,170		19,679 17,770	238,977 248,940	284 294	98 114	1,723 1,799	2,104 2,206	241,081 251,146
	231,170		17,770	240,940	294	114	1,799	2,200	201,140
2007 p									
	234,110		17,621	251,731	294	122	2,125	2,541	254,272
1	220,581		17,218	237,799	260	120	1,627	2,006	239,806
	214,165 217,916		16,703 16,101	230,868 234,017	260 266	114 154	1,679 1,562	2,053 1,982	232,922 235,999
. v	217,910	•	10,101	234,017	200	104	1,002	1,902	200,999
2008 P	232,283		12,392	244,675	0	156	2,010	2,166	246,841

Table 19-10 Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Corporations

/ear –	Corporations											
-		Portfolio inve	estment			Other inves			Total			
	Bonds ¹	Stocks	Money market	Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³	Other ⁴ liabilities	Total				
V No. (A) V No. (Q)	v236479 v20863086	v236480 v20863087	v236481 v20863088	v236478 v20863085	v236483 v20863090	v236484 v20863091	v236485 v20863092	v236482 v20863089	v236477 v20863084			
-				mi	llions of dollars							
1995	73,951	32,033	3,658	109,641	40,388	126,735	14,346	181,469	291,110			
I	75,640	33,482	3,401	112,524	41,438	115,976	14,200	171,614	284,137			
III IV	77,272 81,845	35,022 37,092	2,080 3,041	114,373 121.978	41,588 45,142	103,407 108,854	14,686 14,447	159,681 168,443	274,054 290,422			
1996	01,045	57,092	5,041	121,970	43,142	100,004	14,447	100,445	290,422			
l	83,467	39,527	3,768	126,763	45,614	106,409	14,412	166,435	293,197			
	86,830 87,686	43,520 44,871	3,167 3,733	133,517 136,290	49,031 48,707	108,636 107,971	14,700 13,804	172,367 170,481	305,884 306,771			
V	89,954	47,301	4,371	141,627	48,047	126,668	13,801	188,517	330,144			
1997												
1	92,891	47,111	5,401	145,403	51,670	145,709	14,876	212,255	357,658			
 	95,546 97,511	47,651 49,494	4,768 5,493	147,966 152,498	56,038 55,770	147,272 137,738	15,439 15,383	218,748 208,891	366,714 361,389			
IV	107,450	51,402	7,906	166,758	49,611	165,237	15,020	229,868	396,626			
1998					/							
I 	109,695 120,492	54,376 57,229	9,054 7,870	173,126 185,591	50,135 55,340	171,165 164,505	15,059 15,829	236,358 235,674	409,484 421,265			
III	130,579	61,297	7,312	199,188	57,124	170,688	15,882	243,693	442,881			
IV	134,366	64,344	8,152	206,861	53,145	180,611	15,555	249,311	456,172			
1999	137,256	63,793	6,595	207,644	53,473	162,259	17,304	233,035	440,679			
II	137,825	66,587	5,179	209,591	52,188	140,937	17,722	210,846	420,437			
III IV	139,564 134,341	68,250 69,070	3,771 4,038	211,586 207,450	54,190 54,763	144,794 144,519	17,688 17,466	216,672 216,747	428,258 424,197			
	154,541	09,070	4,030	207,430	54,705	144,519	17,400	210,747	424,197			
2000 I	135,196	78,268	5,140	218,604	55,545	142,064	18,456	216,065	434,669			
11	135,534	83,456	4,146	223,136	57,130	148,101	18,634	223,864	447,000			
III IV	138,893 136,702	87,893 87,116	3,583 5,219	230,369 229,037	58,220 58,716	144,480 147,684	18,921 18,329	221,621 224,729	451,990 453,766			
2001												
I	151,508	87,696	3,089	242,294	54,185	166,731	18,407	239,323	481,617			
 	155,541 167,587	78,319 77,968	3,722 3,611	237,583 249,167	56,340 61,137	154,009 172,620	19,094 19,058	229,443 252,816	467,026 501,982			
IV	194,227	77,487	3,632	275,346	54,242	180,982	18,819	254,043	529,389			
2002												
I II	200,574 196,340	76,929 79,775	4,633 4,172	282,136 280,288	56,532 51,869	188,626 183,563	19,328 19,065	264,487 254,497	546,623 534,785			
111	205,782	78,872	4,244	288,898	56,051	196,415	19,304	271,771	560,669			
IV	199,532	80,617	5,253	285,403	56,965	194,859	19,483	271,307	556,709			
2003	185,063	80,185	5,274	270,522	54,274	204,034	19,500	277,807	548,330			
II	170,731	81,236	4,413	256,380	51,172	169,884	19,089	240,145	496,524			
III IV	174,038 177,347	83,081 84,712	3,723 4,467	260,843 266,526	50,374 51,203	177,965 183,045	19,224 19,225	247,563 253,474	508,406 520,000			
2004	177,347	04,712	4,407	200,520	51,205	103,045	19,225	233,474	520,000			
2004	183,933	86,815	4,337	275,085	52,517	174,484	20,287	247,289	522,374			
11	190,690	95,051	4,228	289,969	54,181	191,240	20,336	265,756	555,725			
III IV	183,206 178,948	97,631 100,042	3,781 4,327	284,617 283,317	44,827 43,797	185,508 175,879	19,885 19,669	250,220 239,345	534,838 522,662			
2005												
I	179,279	100,264	4,577	284,120	53,134	175,139	20,047	248,321	532,441			
 	181,087 172,563	96,519 96,502	4,348 4,529	281,954 273,595	54,471 48,062	181,138 198,728	20,872 21,337	256,480 268,127	538,434 541,722			
IV	166,939	93,540	5,524	266,003	42,416	200,906	19,967	263,289	529,292			
2006												
 	166,607 159,724	100,056 107,165	4,766 5,549	271,430 272,439	44,409 47,548	213,562 234,450	20,105 20,031	278,076 302,029	549,506 574,468			
111	161,952	110,597	6,252	278,800	52,701	235,594	19,996	308,291	587,092			
IV	176,885	96,994	6,745	280,623	52,306	226,668	20,669	299,644	580,267			
2007 p	178,918	96,804	6,109	281.831	55,396	246,889	23,228	325,514	607,345			
I II	170,061	96,485	6,872	273,418	54,760	251,548	23,954	330,262	603,680			
111	162,650	93,351	5,680	261,681	48,656	239,069	24,825	312,551	574,232			
IV	164,165	82,658	5,898	252,721	52,705	243,371	23,745	319,822	572,543			
2008 p												

Table 19-11 Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Total all sectors

	Total all sectors												
-		Portfolio inve	estment			Other inves	tment		Tota				
	Bonds ¹	Stocks	Money market	Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³	Other ⁴ liabilities	Total					
/ No. (A) / No. (Q)	v21113622 v21113614	v21113623 v21113615	v21113624 v21113616	v21113621 v21113613	v21113626 v21113618	v21113627 v21113619	v21113628 v21113620	v21113625 v21113617	v236441 v20863025				
-				mi	llions of dollars								
995	200.000	00.000	50 570	440,440	45.004	407 507	10.000	400.000	000.000				
I	326,829 332,238	32,033 33,482	53,579 49,871	412,440 415,591	45,261 46,285	127,597 116,577	18,233 17,942	190,229 180,204	602,669 595,794				
11	335,526	35,022	48,975	419,523	45,590	104,128	18,246	167,243	586,766				
V	341,698	37,092	44,113	422,903	48,812	109,308	18,266	176,386	599,289				
996	340,011	39,527	51,435	430,973	49,149	106,679	18,070	173,628	604,601				
1	346,663	43,520	43,896	434,079	52,170	108,866	18,297	179,103	613,182				
II V	347,276 357,852	44,871 47,301	44,130 38,134	436,277 443,287	51,799 51,045	108,147 126,836	17,275 17,207	177,045 195,088	613,322 638,375				
997	,	,	, -	-, -	- ,	-,	, -	,					
l	356,115	47,111	41,823	445,050	54,424	145,910	18,300	218,433	663,483				
	361,048 366,190	47,651 49,494	35,422 35,325	444,121 451,009	58,493 58,046	147,387 137,869	18,832 18,738	224,596 214,522	668,717 665,530				
IV	367,898	51,402	40,501	459,801	51,676	165,357	18,596	235,629	695,430				
1998													
 	369,934 380,833	54,376 57,229	40,783 36,741	465,093 474,803	52,141 57,129	171,279 164,642	18,474 19,117	241,780 240,750	706,873 715,553				
11	394,433	61,297	39,522	495,252	59,037	170,785	19,086	248,811	744,063				
IV	405,772	64,344	41,269	511,384	55,402	180,685	19,148	255,235	766,619				
1999	007.040	00 700	05 545	100.000	55 500	100 000	00.000	000 514	704.005				
l	397,012 392,132	63,793 66,587	35,515 30,965	496,320 489,683	55,586 54,194	162,326 141,074	20,669 21,081	238,514 216,211	734,835 705,895				
Ш	394,530	68,250	28,461	491,242	56,464	144,856	20,815	222,073	713,315				
V	389,392	69,070	27,675	486,138	57,002	144,757	20,564	222,085	708,223				
2000	380,581	78,268	30,712	489,561	57,769	142,153	21,565	221,486	711,048				
l	379,786	83,456	28,445	491,687	59,338	148,264	21,503	229,194	720,881				
	377,228	87,893	24,987	490,107	60,281	144,559	21,818	226,658	716,766				
V	372,440	87,116	27,961	487,517	60,675	147,751	21,356	229,781	717,299				
2001 I	391,270	87,696	23,251	502,217	56,062	166,824	21,644	244,530	746,747				
I	386,215	78,319	23,197	487,732	58,157	154,115	21,972	234,245	721,977				
II V	402,756 427,228	77,968 77,487	19,470 21,463	500,194 526,178	63,119 56,035	172,674 181,055	22,153 21,716	257,947 258,806	758,141 784,984				
2002	421,220	11,401	21,400	020,110	00,000	101,000	21,710	200,000	104,004				
1	433,788	76,929	25,058	535,775	58,167	188,690	22,267	269,123	804,898				
 	424,127 444,419	79,775 78,872	23,878 22,803	527,779 546,094	53,593 57,824	183,677 196,493	21,886 22,064	259,156 276,381	786,935 822,475				
IV	444,419 449,072	80,617	22,803 25,285	554,975	58,772	195,036	22,064 22,275	276,082	822,475				
2003													
I	432,151	80,185	23,180	535,516	55,754	204,091	22,014	281,860	817,376				
	412,974 402,915	81,236 83,081	22,665 20,725	516,874 506,721	52,511 51,573	169,988 178,043	21,432 21,527	243,932 251,143	760,806 757,864				
IV	401,050	84,712	21,388	507,150	52,398	183,125	21,489	257,012	764,162				
2004													
	410,444 419,556	86,815 95,051	18,843 20,852	516,102 535,459	53,762 55,394	174,586 191,368	22,612 22,368	250,960 269,130	767,063 804,589				
Ш	407,183	97,631	18,111	522,925	45,389	185,607	21,851	252,847	775,772				
IV	402,236	100,042	19,621	521,898	44,149	175,978	21,740	241,867	763,765				
2005	402 500	100.001	10 000	E00 400	52 472	175 040	22.201	250.005	770 407				
I 	403,599 404,247	100,264 96,519	18,628 19,710	522,492 520,476	53,472 54,802	175,242 181,229	22,281 22,785	250,995 258,816	773,487 779,292				
11	387,587	96,502	17,686	501,776	48,369	198,802	23,170	270,341	772,117				
V	384,150	93,540	20,783	498,473	42,711	201,025	21,798	265,534	764,007				
2006	385,276	100,056	22,868	508,201	44,707	213,699	22,240	280,645	788,846				
I	376,714	107,165	27,059	510,939	47,841	234,571	21,811	304,223	815,162				
III IV	381,250 408,055	110,597 96,994	25,931 24,515	517,778 529,563	52,985 52,600	235,692 226,781	21,719 22,468	310,396 301,850	828,173 831,413				
	400,000	30,994	24,010	528,303	52,000	220,101	22,400	501,050	031,413				
2007 p	413,028	96,804	23,730	533,562	55,690	247,012	25,353	328,055	861,616				
I	390,643	96,485	24,089	511,217	55,020	251,668	25,581	332,269	843,486				
III IV	376,815 382,080	93,351 82,658	22,383 21,999	492,549 486,738	48,916 52,971	239,184 243,525	26,504 25,307	314,604 321,804	807,153 808,542				
	502,000	02,000	21,000	+00,730	52,571	270,020	20,007	521,004	000,042				
2008 p	404,109	84,045	18,742	506,896	53,724	269,189	25,697	348,609	855,505				

Table 20-1 Canada's gross external debt position — Total all sectors

						Total al	l sectors					
			Short-	term				Long-	term		Direct	Total
	Money market instruments	Loans	Deposits	Trade credit	Other debt liabilities	Total	Bonds and notes	Loans	Other debt liabilities	Total	investment inter company lending debt liabilities to direct investors	
V No.	v21386544	v21386545	v21386546	v21386547	v21386548	v21386543	v21386550	v21386551	v21386552	v21386549	v21386553	v21386542
						millions	of dollars					
2002 IV	25,285	33,758	195,036	7,126	2,507	263,712	449,072	25,014	12,641	486,727	73,966	824,406
2003 V	23,180 22,665 20,725 21,388	33,385 31,941 32,090 33,856	204,091 169,988 178,043 183,125	7,125 6,684 6,559 6,246	2,379 2,164 2,156 2,287	270,160 233,442 239,574 246,902	432,151 412,974 402,915 401,050	22,370 20,570 19,483 18,542	12,510 12,585 12,811 12,957	467,031 446,129 435,209 432,548	72,622 75,734 71,061 67,444	809,814 755,304 745,844 746,894
2004 I II III IV	18,843 20,852 18,111 19,621	32,185 33,302 25,700 23,076	174,586 191,368 185,607 175,978	6,530 6,693 6,254 6,189	2,346 2,048 1,965 1,748	234,490 254,263 237,637 226,611	410,444 419,556 407,183 402,236	21,577 22,092 19,689 21,073	13,736 13,626 13,632 13,803	445,757 455,275 440,504 437,112	67,963 60,587 63,776 65,095	748,210 770,125 741,917 728,818
2005 V	18,628 19,710 17,686 20,783	32,058 33,539 27,839 21,240	175,242 181,229 198,802 201,025	6,232 6,656 6,874 6,652	2,176 2,194 2,194 2,503	234,336 243,327 253,395 252,203	403,599 404,247 387,587 384,150	21,414 21,263 20,530 21,471	13,873 13,936 14,102 12,643	438,886 439,446 422,219 418,265	62,077 61,416 65,630 67,717	735,299 744,189 741,244 738,185
2006 I II III	22,868 27,059 25,931 24,515	23,642 27,416 31,713 31,473	213,699 234,571 235,692 226,781	6,914 6,872 6,679 7,140	2,813 2,572 2,520 2,654	269,936 298,490 302,535 292,563	385,276 376,714 381,250 408,055	21,065 20,425 21,272 21,127	12,513 12,368 12,519 12,674	418,853 409,507 415,042 441,856	70,663 71,249 73,479 74,433	759,452 779,245 791,056 808,852
2007 p I II III IV	23,730 24,089 22,383 21,999	35,330 35,351 30,379 25,107	247,012 251,668 239,184 243,525	7,446 7,387 7,538 6,815	2,812 2,621 2,836 2,365	316,330 321,116 302,320 299,813	413,028 390,643 376,815 382,080	20,360 19,669 18,537 27,864	15,095 15,573 16,130 16,127	448,483 425,885 411,482 426,071	74,943 73,130 71,194 71,460	839,756 820,131 784,997 797,343
2008 p I	18,742	25,685	269,189	7,087	2,736	323,438	404,109	28,039	15,874	448,023	19,940	791,401

Table 20-2 Canada's gross external debt position — General government

						General g	overnment					
			Short-	term				Long-	term		Direct	Total
	Money market instruments	Loans	Deposits	Trade credit	Other debt liabilities	Total	Bonds and notes	Loans	Other debt liabilities	Total	investment inter company lending debt liabilities to direct investors	
V No.	v21386556	v21386557	v21386558	v21386559	v21386560	v21386555	v21386562	v21386563	v21386564	v21386561		v21386554
						millions	of dollars					
2002 IV	13,145	0			780	13,925	196,601	1,806	1,671	200,079		214,004
2003 V	10,612 12,116 11,743 11,995	0 0 0 0	 	 	630 544 504 485	11,242 12,660 12,248 12,479	194,737 187,809 172,312 166,093	1,481 1,339 1,199 1,195	1,572 1,471 1,504 1,502	197,789 190,620 175,015 168,789	•	209,031 203,280 187,263 181,269
2004 I II III IV	9,879 10,425 8,278 9,119	0 0 0 0		 	674 381 377 380	10,553 10,806 8,655 9,500	164,867 165,529 160,435 157,505	1,245 1,213 562 352	1,513 1,524 1,444 1,455	167,624 168,267 162,441 159,312		178,177 179,073 171,096 168,812
2005 V	9,277 9,398 8,715 10,383	0 0 0 0		 	563 268 238 252	9,841 9,667 8,953 10,636	158,643 156,424 149,747 148,832	338 331 307 296	1,424 1,391 1,312 1,299	160,405 158,146 151,366 150,427		170,246 167,813 160,319 161,062
2006 V	14,099 15,194 14,309 13,693	0 0 0			540 256 181 184	14,639 15,450 14,490 13,877	148,597 145,313 142,715 152,204	298 293 284 294	1,310 1,287 1,283 1,366	150,205 146,892 144,283 153,864		164,844 162,342 158,772 167,741
2007 p I II III IV	12,468 12,117 10,974 11,345	0 0 0 0	 	 	490 124 184 110	12,958 12,241 11,158 11,455	153,523 140,755 134,959 132,210	294 260 260 266	1,357 1,256 1,234 1,231	155,173 142,271 136,452 133,707	· · ·	168,132 154,512 147,610 145,162
2 008 p	9,129	0			414	9,543	141,671	0	1,317	142,989		152,531

Table 20-3 Canada's gross external debt position — Monetary authorities

						Monetary	authorities					
			Short-	term				Long-	term		Direct	Total
	Money market instruments	Loans	Deposits	Trade credit	Other debt liabilities	Total	Bonds and notes	Loans	Other debt liabilities	Total	investment inter company lending debt liabilities to direct investors	
/ No.	v21386567	v21386568	v21386569	v21386570	v21386571	v21386566	v21386573	v21386574	v21386575	v21386572		v21386565
						millions	of dollars					
002 V			177			177						177
003			58 104			58 104					:	58 104
l V			78 80			78 80					· ·	78 80
004			102			102						102
I V			128 99 99			128 99 99		 	 	 	· ·	128 99 99
005			103			103						103
l V			91 74 119		 	91 74 119				 	· ·	91 74 119
006			110			110					·	110
I V	 	 	136 121 98 114	 	 	136 121 98 114	 	 	 	 	•	136 121 98 114
007 P												
I V	 	 	122 120 114	 	 	122 120 114	 	 			•	122 120 114
/ 008 p			154			154						154
			156			156						156

Table 20-4 Canada's gross external debt position — Banks

						Ba	nks					
			Short-	term				Long-	term		Direct	Tota
	Money market instruments	Loans	Deposits	Trade credit	Other debt liabilities	Total	Bonds and notes	Loans	Other debt liabilities	Total	investment inter company lending debt liabilities to direct investors	
/ No.	v21386578	v21386579	v21386580	v21386581	v21386582	v21386577	v21386584	v21386585	v21386586	v21386583		v21386576
						millions	of dollars					
2002												
V	1,557		194,859			196,416	2,821			2,821	•	199,237
2003												
	1,442		204,034			205,476	3,129			3,129		208,605
I	1,406		169,884			171,290	2,406			2,406		173,696
11	1,055		177,965			179,021	2,426			2,426		181,447
V	1,796		183,045			184,841	2,379			2,379		187,220
2004												
	2,511		174,484			176,995	2,399			2,399		179,395
I	2,011		191,240			193,251	2,455			2,455		195,706
11	1,612		185,508			187,120	2,334			2,334		189,454
V	2,253		175,879			178,132	2,264			2,264		180,396
2005												
	2,229		175,139			177,369	2,277			2,277		179,646
I	2,626		181,138			183,764	2,269			2,269		186,033
11	2,543		198,728			201,271	2,183			2,183		203,454
V	3,316		200,906			204,222	2,298			2,298		206,520
006												
	3,283		213,562			216,845	2,334			2,334		219,179
I	3,354		234,450			237,804	2,369			2,369		240,173
11	3,548		235,594			239,142	2,238			2,238		241.380
V	4,253		226,668			230,921	2,035			2,035		232,956
2 007 P												
	3,246		246.889			250,136	1,972			1.972		252,108
I	3,274		251,548			254,822	1,843			1,843		256,665
II	2,369		239,069			241,438	1,697			1,697		243,135
V	2,715		243,371			246,087	1,744			1,744		247,830
2 008 P												
	2,783		269,032			271,815	1,785			1,785		273,601

 $\textbf{Note(s):} \ \text{See Data quality, concepts and methodology} \ -- \ \text{Footnotes.}$

Table 20-5 Canada's gross external debt position — Other sectors

						Other	sectors					
			Short-	term				Long-	term		Direct	Total
	Money market instruments	Loans	Deposits	Trade credit	Other debt liabilities	Total	Bonds and notes	Loans	Other debt liabilities	Total	investment inter company lending debt liabilities to direct investors	
V No.	v21386589	v21386590	v21386591	v21386592	v21386593	v21386588	v21386595	v21386596	v21386597	v21386594	v21386598	v21386587
						millions	of dollars					
2002												
IV	10,583	33,758		7,126	1,727	53,194	249,651	23,208	10,970	283,828	73,966	410,988
2003 V	11,126 9,143 7,926 7,597	33,385 31,941 32,090 33,856		7,125 6,684 6,559 6,246	1,749 1,620 1,652 1,802	53,384 49,387 48,228 49,501	234,285 222,759 228,177 232,579	20,889 19,231 18,284 17,347	10,939 11,113 11,307 11,455	266,113 253,103 257,768 261,380	72,622 75,734 71,061 67,444	392,120 378,224 377,057 378,326
2004												
I II III IV	6,454 8,416 8,221 8,248	32,185 33,302 25,700 23,076	 	6,530 6,693 6,254 6,189	1,672 1,667 1,588 1,367	46,840 50,078 41,764 38,880	243,177 251,572 244,414 242,467	20,332 20,879 19,127 20,721	12,224 12,102 12,188 12,348	275,733 284,553 275,729 275,536	67,963 60,587 63,776 65,095	390,536 395,218 381,269 379,511
2005 V	7,121 7,686 6,428 7,083	32,058 33,539 27,839 21,240	 	6,232 6,656 6,874 6,652	1,613 1,925 1,956 2,251	47,024 49,806 43,098 37,226	242,679 245,554 235,658 233,020	21,076 20,931 20,223 21,176	12,449 12,545 12,790 11,344	276,203 279,031 268,671 265,540	62,077 61,416 65,630 67,717	385,304 390,252 377,398 370,483
2006												
 V	5,486 8,511 8,074 6,569	23,642 27,416 31,713 31,473	 	6,914 6,872 6,679 7,140	2,273 2,317 2,339 2,470	38,315 45,115 48,805 47,652	234,345 229,032 236,297 253,816	20,767 20,132 20,988 20,833	11,202 11,081 11,236 11,308	266,314 260,245 268,522 285,957	70,663 71,249 73,479 74,433	375,292 376,609 390,806 408,042
2007 p	-,				, -	,	,.		,		,	/ -
I II III IV	8,016 8,698 9,040 7,939	35,330 35,351 30,379 25,107	 	7,446 7,387 7,538 6,815	2,321 2,497 2,652 2,256	53,114 53,933 49,609 42,117	257,533 248,045 240,160 248,127	20,066 19,409 18,277 27,598	13,738 14,317 14,896 14,895	291,337 281,771 273,333 290,620	74,943 73,130 71,194 71,460	419,394 408,834 394,137 404,197
2008 p I	6,830	25,685		7,087	2,322	41,924	260,653	28,039	14,557	303,249	19,940	365,113

Table 21-1 International investment position with the United States — Assets

Year -						Asse	ts					
	Canadian ¹ direct		Portfolio in					Other inv				Tota assets
	investment abroad	Foreign bonds	Foreign stocks	Foreign money market	Total	Loans and a Loans ²		Deposits	⁴ Official international reserves	Other ⁵ assets	Total	033013
/ No. (A) / No. (Q)	v235428 v20862963	v235430 v20862969	v235431 v20862972	v30615498 v30615506	v235445 v20862966	v235433 v20862978	v235429 v20862981	v235434 v20862984	v235432 v20862987	v235435 v20862990	v235446 v20862975	v235427 v20862960
-						millions of	dollars					
995	79,746	13,308	47,777		61,085	5,656	-245	30,795	15,570	18,559	70,335	211,166
l	79,808	12,024	47,373		59,397	6,995	-240	33,539	14,412	18,833	73,539	212,745
II V	79,061 84,562	12,021 11,207	46,899 49,053		58,919 60,260	6,091 14,223	-234 -376	34,626 34,909	15,891 14,894	17,551 17,410	73,924 81,059	211,905 225,881
996	,	,	,		,	,===		,		,	,	
	87,238	10,780	50,213		60,993	13,148	-375	33,371	17,251	18,682	82,076	230,307
I	88,815 90,795	9,574 11,411	51,310 53,094		60,884 64,504	16,886 16,316	-376 -375	38,352 39,285	19,044 20,276	23,110 24,454	97,017 99,956	246,716 255,256
/	93,939	12,534	56,335		68,869	17,356	-426	44,295	21,504	21,950	104,678	267,487
997		40.000	57 070		70.040	04.000		10 500	~~~~~	05 (00		
I	99,011 102,138	13,239 12,981	57,672 57,051		70,912 70,031	21,990 22,832	-430 -429	43,529 47,899	22,643 21,090	25,199 24,860	112,931 116,252	282,854 288,422
II	104,763	15,283	56,885		72,168	25,047	-429	40,305	20,905	21,892	107,721	284,652
V	110,707	16,790	54,523		71,313	27,415	-323	37,988	18,372	25,463	108,915	290,935
998	114,101	18,631	55,377		74,008	25,118	-321	43,148	22,862	19,680	110,488	298,598
I	124,277	16,880	58,918		75,798	24,377	-331	48,888	22,631	21,406	116,971	317,046
II V	134,263 133,267	17,964 20,964	63,605 65,102		81,570 86,067	25,472 23,384	-346 -137	42,235 45,372	16,521 20,757	21,514 20,617	105,396 109,993	321,228 329,326
1999	,		,		,						,	
	137,410	19,448	65,897		85,345	19,613	-135	41,490	23,445	19,235	103,647	326,402
 	141,298 147,978	16,408 17,656	65,554 68,773		81,962 86,429	16,283 15,887	-131 -131	42,509 45,871	21,906 21,044	18,831 18,557	99,398 101,228	322,657 335,635
V	151,775	17,702	71,355		89,056	19,014	-94	47,996	23,368	19,533	109,817	350,648
000												
I	158,093 170,894	18,200 18,926	75,212 81,507		93,413 100,433	16,087 21,724	-94 -96	51,526 53,971	25,326 24,450	20,092 20,984	112,937 121,032	364,442 392,359
II	170,894	23,715	87,139		110,433	20,349	-90	51,871	24,450 24,073	20,984 21,428	121,032	402,787
V	177,943	21,538	90,714		112,252	21,842	-53	48,904	23,723	22,450	116,866	407,061
2001	105 570	23,000	99,158		100 150	20.440	EG	E2 272	22 072	22,358	118,889	426,620
I	185,572 185,117	23,000	99,158		122,158 120,138	20,440 20,567	-56 -54	52,273 40,086	23,873 23,926	22,358	107,719	420,020
II V	192,303	23,795	104,613		128,408	20,190	-56 -29	40,471	22,403	23,283	106,292	427,003
	188,481	23,813	108,374		132,186	25,250	-29	43,047	22,789	23,370	114,427	435,095
2002	189,597	26,842	112,018	5,517	144,378	22,723	-29	43,361	20,697	21,068	107,821	441,796
l	181,527	28,539	108,448	5,444	142,430	24,318	-28	41,086	19,462	18,701	103,540	427,497
II V	189,259 199,992	30,690 29,779	115,134 118,008	5,840 7,119	151,663 154,906	24,908 28,102	-29 0	41,620 40,484	20,577 20,484	20,653 21,368	107,730 110,438	448,653 465,336
2003												
	189,624	30,678	108,390	7,730	146,797	24,702		48,325	16,575	21,561	111,163	447,584
I II	168,054 171,198	32,279 31,873	99,486 100,721	5,356 6,944	137,121 139,537	23,165 21,785		48,381 45,801	13,617 14,073	21,711 24,102	106,874 105,762	412,049 416,497
V	169,605	32,213	97,223	7,111	136,547	21,422		46,720	13,054	24,760	105,955	412,107
2004												
I	174,781 207,498	33,941 37,311	99,197 102,128	6,569 5,789	139,707 145,229	22,813 23,404	0 0	45,470 52,548	13,960 14,564	19,211 21,884	101,454 112,400	415,942 465,127
11	205,729	35,532	96,966	5,416	137,914	24,112	0	52,118	15,798	21,744	113,772	457,416
V	198,460	40,050	92,150	5,528	137,727	24,862	0	54,288	12,964	21,477	113,590	449,778
2005	203,749	43,758	93,937	5,352	143,047	22,591	0	60,426	14,153	22,314	119,485	466,281
I	209,001	48,757	97,800	5,056	151,613	23,078	0	60,573	14,507	24,487	122,644	483,259
II V	203,231 202,670	52,251 56,067	96,117 98,730	5,677 5,301	154,045 160,098	24,098 22,366	0 0	63,125 55,411	14,092 13,540	24,100 26,964	125,416 118,281	482,692 481,048
	202,070	50,007	90,750	5,501	100,090	22,300	0	55,411	13,340	20,904	110,201	401,040
2006	210,946	63,728	102,304	4,863	170,895	29,039	0	53,823	16,276	25,879	125,018	506,858
I	207,522	69,647	100,460	6,475	176,583	29,953	0	63,267	12,879	25,845	131,945	516,049
II V	213,825 230,405	73,148 79,982	102,710 108,898	8,119 8,655	183,977 197,535	41,067 42,190	0 0	64,881 50,954	12,950 12,370	26,967 27,370	145,866 132,883	543,667 560,823
2007 P	,	.,	,===	.,	. ,==3	,	-	,	,	,=. =	. ,	
	227,232	85,413	110,094	7,983	203,490	43,578	0	58,022	16,211	27,406	145,217	575,939
 	208,444 191,854	87,246 78,692	102,544 96,501	7,510 4,580	197,300 179,773	39,424 40,275	0 0	58,166 62,496	15,079 13,630	26,297 24,397	138,965 140,797	544,710 512,425
V	226,147	74,935	98,988	4,004	177,928	40,275 42,293	0	64,408	13,648	24,397 24,960	140,797	549,385
2008 p												
	242,523	78,386	103,281	5,619	187,287	47,523	0	74,876	14,160	25,772	162,331	592,140

Table 21-2 International investment position with the United States — Liabilities

Year					Liabilit	lies					Canada's net
	Foreign ¹ direct		Portfolio in	vestment			Other inve			Total liabilities	international
	investment in Canada	Canadian ² bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market	Total	Loans ³	Deposits ⁴	Other ⁵ liabilities	Total	nabilities	investment position
V No. (A) V No. (Q)	v235437 v20862996	v235438 v20863002	v235439 v20863005	v235441 v20863008	v235447 v20862999	v235440 v20863014	v235442 v20863017	v235443 v20863020	v235448 v20863011	v235436 v20862993	v235444 v20863023
					mi	illions of dollars					
1995	103,924	134,907	29,890	23,139	187,937	15 097	EE 079	7,469	79,435	371.296	160 120
I	104,929	138,486	31,490	19,310	189,286	15,987 16,977	55,978 49,075	7,203	73,254	367,469	-160,130 -154,725
III IV	107,018 112,948	142,594 146,504	33,238 34,813	18,156 18,240	193,988 199,557	17,130 17,748	45,403 43,683	7,499 7,102	70,032 68,533	371,038 381,037	-159,133 -155,156
1996											
 	116,783 119,830	149,661 155,390	37,061 40,571	23,605 19,447	210,328 215,408	17,841 19,966	41,912 44,314	7,051 7,254	66,804 71,534	393,915 406,772	-163,608 -160,056
111	121,081	158,296	41,910	21,231	221,437	20,981	45,116	6,444	72,541	415,059	-159,803
IV 1997	121,943	165,812	44,292	20,680	230,783	19,621	59,761	6,411	85,793	438,518	-171,032
I	122,777	166,691	44,074	23,122	233,888	21,653	78,755	7,420	107,828	464,493	-181,639
 	125,046 128,102	167,617 175,359	44,452 46,431	20,447 20,290	232,516 242,081	22,219 20,758	77,229 65,531	7,863 7,928	107,311 94,217	464,873 464,400	-176,452 -179,748
IV	128,978	179,873	48,259	24,149	252,282	20,036	82,486	7,590	110,112	491,371	-200,436
1998 I	129,149	180,747	51,218	20,290	252,255	20,092	88,880	7,933	116,905	498,308	-199,710
	134,900	186,785	53,999	19,589	260,373	21,244	81,602	8,327	111,173	506,446	-189,400
III IV	141,549 146,893	190,558 195,133	58,193 61,239	23,046 22,993	271,797 279,365	21,809 19,913	85,935 95,484	8,503 8,409	116,247 123,806	529,594 550,063	-208,365 -220,737
1999											
 	151,828 155,061	195,738 195,064	61,143 63,599	19,311 17,932	276,191 276,595	20,516 19,555	81,769 64,253	9,591 9,842	111,876 93,650	539,896 525,306	-213,494 -202,649
111	166,478	194,819	64,488	17,192	276,498	20,012	65,395	9,720	95,127	538,103	-202,469
IV	176,045	194,794	65,356	15,934	276,084	20,503	68,200	9,455	98,158	550,286	-199,639
2000 I	183,490	192,205	74,160	18,115	284,480	19,350	73,085	10,204	102,639	570,609	-206,167
 	198,725 204,045	191,954 195,429	79,253 83,013	17,505 14,272	288,712 292,714	18,775 19,630	76,629 74,272	10,154 10,407	105,558 104,310	592,995 601,069	-200,636 -198,282
IV	193,651	195,429	79,993	17,097	292,714	22,496	72,822	9,917	104,310	590,695	-183,634
2001											
 	200,865 209,048	215,400 216,783	80,095 70,858	13,527 14,719	309,022 302,360	20,232 21,739	78,663 72,111	10,197 10,589	109,092 104,439	618,980 615,847	-192,360 -202,873
III IV	212,842	224,422	70,419	11,723	306,564	28,784	81,005	10,650	120,439	639,844	-212,841
2002	219,927	248,872	70,054	13,581	332,507	23,082	89,866	10,213	123,161	675,595	-240,500
I	227,267	257,667	70,315	14,839	342,822	25,046	97,310	10,531	132,887	702,976	-261,180
 	230,602 230,374	249,479 263,918	73,095 71,770	14,743 14,213	337,316 349,901	22,046 21,855	95,528 102,181	10,228 10,388	127,803 134,424	695,721 714,699	-268,224 -266,046
IV	231,566	264,933	73,313	15,327	353,573	22,513	105,313	10,542	138,368	723,507	-258,172
2003	236,259	250,124	73,626	13,071	336,820	18,108	122,488	10,545	151,141	724,221	-276,637
II	239,564	233,176	74,943	12,590	320,710	16,729	93,506	9,936	120,171	680,445	-268,396
III IV	237,585 238,057	223,146 224,696	76,631 77,062	11,244 13,383	311,022 315,141	15,763 14,611	100,293 105,990	10,045 9,990	126,101 130,591	674,708 683,789	-258,211 -271,682
2004	200,001	22 1,000	11,002	10,000	010,111	,	100,000	0,000	100,001	000,100	27 1,002
I	239,391	233,626	78,422	11,118	323,166	17,013	101,169	10,729	128,912	691,469	-275,527
 	237,585 245,200	241,685 233,099	86,611 88,416	12,014 10,902	340,310 332,417	16,693 17,277	106,541 99,547	10,592 10,101	133,827 126,926	711,722 704,543	-246,595 -247,127
IV	243,328	227,035	90,957	12,135	330,127	18,126	97,743	9,914	125,783	699,238	-249,460
2005	242,598	223,898	91,804	12,220	327,922	18,540	93,450	10,010	122,001	692,521	-226,240
II	243,983	229,475	88,731	12,359	330,565	20,358	92,510	10,645	123,512	698,060	-214,802
III IV	254,398 248,475	217,212 209,546	88,510 85,506	10,397 11,876	316,118 306,928	20,275 20,359	108,801 110,665	11,293 10,697	140,368 141,721	710,885 697,123	-228,193 -216,075
2006											
1	256,802	210,485 202,947	90,061	14,850	315,396 316,048	19,720	100,063	10,729	130,511	702,709 720,799	-195,851
	260,019 265,042	211,858	95,750 98,799	17,351 16,877	327,535	23,883 30,253	110,298 102,768	10,552 10,493	144,732 143,514	736,091	-204,750 -192,424
IV	267,237	222,282	86,972	15,634	324,888	33,130	111,634	11,050	155,814	747,939	-187,116
2007 p I	270,867	223,468	86,745	15,040	325,252	31,645	124,329	12,872	168,846	764,965	-189,026
	274,034	208,781	87,882	15,125	311,789	28,479	133,486	13,244	175,210	761,032	-216,322
III IV	274,973 288,631	199,716 200,496	84,220 74,006	15,441 15,222	299,377 289,724	25,833 21,458	123,286 128,220	13,974 12,872	163,093 162,550	737,442 740,905	-225,018 -191,520
2008 p	-				•						
I	293,717	208,720	76,998	12,336	298,054	22,010	151,738	12,970	186,718	778,488	-186,348

Table 22-1 International investment position with all countries excluding the United States — Assets

ear	0- " 1		Death			Asse	.5	0#	- 4 4			- ·
	Canadian ¹ direct		Portfolio in					Other inve				Tota assets
	investment abroad	Foreign bonds	Foreign stocks	Foreign money market	Total	Loans and a Loans ²	Ilowances Allowances ³	Deposits '	Official international reserves	Other ⁵ assets	Total	00001
No.	v20862964	v20862970	v20862973	v30615507	v20862967	v20862979	v20862982	v20862985	v20862988	v20862991	v20862976	v2086296
						millions of	dollars					
95	73,889	7,260	20,395		27,655	26,334	-11,736	46,856	5,149	39,604	106,206	207,750
	74,356	6,714	21,162		27,875	26,080	-11,753	45,894	6,185	39,746	106,153	208,384
,	73,140 76,675	6,642 7,615	21,448 22,892		28,089 30,507	25,811 28,998	-11,721 -11,406	46,108 45,649	5,835 5,875	40,771 41,086	106,805 110,203	208,034 217,38
96	,	.,	,		,	,	,	,	-,		,	,
	76,482	7,533	24,964		32,497	29,020	-11,402	45,479	5,859	38,358	107,314	216,293
	78,307 81,529	7,658 8,046	26,948 28,781		34,605 36,827	31,750 37,224	-11,427 -11,439	46,799 44,990	6,499 6,271	37,336 34,493	110,957 111,539	223,869 229,890
/	87,299	8,729	30,675		39,404	31,731	-10,936	54,751	6,700	32,697	114,942	241,64
97	00.450						40.004				105 000	
	90,159 93,835	9,140 9,425	30,562 31,595		39,701 41,021	36,987 42,894	-10,934 -10,994	57,763 57,189	7,313 8,257	34,095 35,098	125,223 132,444	255,083 267,299
I	97,795	10,548	31,006		41,554	45,951	-11,043	56,438	6,847	35,266	133,459	272,808
/	107,900	9,796	49,257		59,053	43,223	-10,004	64,116	7,333	36,928	141,595	308,548
998	106,172	9,657	49,724		59,380	39,976	-10,038	60,514	8,972	37,282	136,707	302,259
	111,191	10,414	52,341		62,755	44,874	-10,162	61,513	6,688	38,782	141,695	315,640
	122,978	11,478	56,494		67,972	46,010	-10,396	65,372	13,404	39,945	154,335	345,28
/	129,642	12,290	59,049		71,338	37,075	-10,665	73,077	15,164	41,389	156,040	357,02
999	127,459	12,447	61,916		74,364	34,461	-10,668	57,649	14,208	40,519	136,169	337,99
	125,642	12,090	66,008		78,098	35,731	-10,686	51,041	15,693	39,941	131,721	335,46
,	136,532	12,292 13,032	74,046 77,685		86,337	38,441 36,996	-10,808 -10,851	60,166	17,318 18,096	39,276 39,101	144,393	367,26 366,69
, 	138,956	13,032	77,000		90,718	30,990	-10,651	53,684	16,090	39,101	137,026	300,09
000	144,321	14,351	76,367		90,718	36,221	-10,675	45,853	19,773	39,988	131,161	366,20
	159,667	13,847	78,849		92,696	37,823	-10,808	52,020	20,365	40,503	139,904	392,26
l /	164,242 178,564	14,012 14,102	76,554 82,858		90,566 96,960	40,760 38,679	-10,871 -10,917	55,722 52,545	21,976 24,077	40,281 40,610	147,868 144,994	402,67 420,51
001												
	188,880	14,733	85,025		99,758	38,671	-11,526	52,703	27,935	41,893	149,676	438,31
	187,439 207,151	14,125 15,337	84,994 93,379		99,118 108,716	39,984 42,779	-11,459 -11,641	53,227 52,740	25,301 29,915	40,489 40,463	147,542 154,256	434,10 470,12
/	210,771	15,057	92,518		107,575	43,153	-11,822	65,882	30,538	40,785	168,535	486,88
002	000 000	44.400	00.000	0.070	407 440	45 007	44.004	~~ ~~~	00.000	00.004	400.005	404 57
	208,088 210,694	14,166 13,638	90,880 94,498	2,072 1,872	107,119 110,008	45,867 40,239	-11,821 -11,700	63,092 59,792	32,963 35,768	39,264 38,298	169,365 162,397	484,57 483,09
	230,191	14,643	97,847	1,860	114,350	40,829	-11,843	60,325	35,181	37,726	162,219	506,75
/	235,502	15,614	98,299	1,957	115,869	43,629	-11,918	58,572	35,746	36,449	162,477	513,84
003	226,244	15,241	94,162	1,935	111,338	41,666		61,880	33,959	31,446	168,951	506,53
	218,491	12,915	91,325	3,179	107,419	35,501		50,133	33,556	30,634	149,824	475,73
	225,460	13,332	95,286	3,608	112,226	30,647		52,860	33,646	30,698	147,851	485,53
′ 	242,612	13,597	99,802	3,842	117,241	29,273		56,864	32,637	30,414	149,188	509,04
004	248,704	15,071	101,562	5,699	122,332	35,948	0	59,857	32,156	20,820	148,782	519,81
	252,607	15,501	103,039	5,570	124,110	39,768	Ő	63,305	31,785	21,861	156,720	533,43
l /	243,967 250,086	17,855 18,509	100,082 103,623	5,982 5,552	123,919 127,684	31,726 24,606	0 0	52,867 55,155	28,854 27,352	21,402 18,130	134,849 125,242	502,73 503,01
005	200,000	10,000	100,020	0,002	121,001	21,000		00,100	21,002	10,100	120,212	000,01
	248,775	21,033	103,546	5,665	130,244	30,138	0	58,877	28,919	20,274	138,208	517,22
	251,098	21,730	101,624	7,162	130,516	27,640	0	63,511	27,263	20,608	139,022	520,63
,	248,491 252,542	23,903 26,334	98,106 98,446	6,838 7,754	128,848 132,534	25,323 23,752	0 0	68,446 65,402	24,367 24,491	19,802 20,016	137,938 133,661	515,27 518,73
06												
	255,821	28,662	102,582	9,259	140,503	31,546	0	81,180	25,873	18,108	156,707	553,03
	261,881 270,260	31,451 36,319	105,961 107,959	6,441 9,751	143,853 154,029	33,901 30,595	0 0	84,178 86,638	27,422 27,180	17,908 17,709	163,409 162,122	569,14 586,41
,	299,564	44,386	118,988	11,310	174,685	30,176	0	80,466	28,590	17,607	156,839	631,08
07 P			102.227		10							
	313,345 308,924	55,460 60,822	120,233 112,239	12,145 12,265	187,837 185,325	34,396 34,003	0 0	78,173 82,545	29,296 27,455	17,064 17,215	158,929 161,217	660,11 655,46
	308,924 311,955	60,822	109,589	4,416	185,325	37,678	0	82,545 87,881	27,455 27,257	17,215	161,217	655,17
,	288,393	61,766	111,076	3,507	176,349	33,829	Ő	92,482	26,944	16,999	170,255	634,99
9 08 P									_ - · -			
	308,894	66,107	124,136	2,019	192,263	37,584	0	101,708	29,429	18,867	187,588	688,74

Table 22-2 International investment position with all countries excluding the United States — Liabilities

<i>r</i> ear					Liabilit	ies					Canada
	Foreign ¹		Portfolio in	vestment			Other inve	estment		Total	ne internation
	direct investment in Canada	Canadian ² bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market	Total	Loans ³	Deposits ⁴	Other ⁵ liabilities	Total	liabilities	investmer
′ No.	v20862997	v20863003	v20863006	v20863009	v20863000	v20863015	v20863018	v20863021	v20863012	v20862994	v2086302
995					m	llions of dollars					
	50,859	191,922	2,142	30,439	224,504	29,274	70,756	10,763	110,794	386,156	-178,40
	52,892	193,752	1,992	30,561	226,305	29,308	66,901	10,740	106,950	386,146	-177,76
I /	54,439 55,219	192,933 195,194	1,784 2,279	30,819 25,873	225,535 223,346	28,459 31,064	58,005 65,172	10,747 11,164	97,211 107,400	377,185 385,965	-169,15 -168,58
996	,	,	_,			,	,	,	,	,	,
550	56,645	190,349	2,466	27,830	220,645	31,308	64,497	11,019	106,824	384,115	-167,82
	57,133	191,272	2,949	24,449	218,671	32,203	64,322	11,043	107,569	383,372	-159,50
/	58,630 60,184	188,980 192,040	2,961 3,010	22,898 17,454	214,840 212,504	30,818 31,424	62,855 66,907	10,831 10,796	104,504 109,127	377,974 381,815	-148,07 -140,17
	00,104	102,040	0,010	11,404	212,004	01,424	00,001	10,700	100,127	001,010	140,11
997	59,074	189,424	3,037	18,701	211,163	32,771	66,953	10,880	110,605	380,841	-125,75
	61,109	193,431	3,199	14,975	211,605	36,274	70,042	10,969	117,285	389,999	-122,70
l	63,793	190,831	3,062	15,035	208,928	37,288	72,206	10,811	120,305	393,026	-120,21
/	65,299	188,025	3,143	16,352	207,519	31,647	82,751	11,006	125,404	398,222	-89,67
998	05 (00	100 107	0.450	~ ~ ~ ~ ~				10 5 11	101.070		
	65,466 67,288	189,187 194,048	3,159 3,230	20,493 17,152	212,839 214,430	32,049 35,885	82,286 82,903	10,541 10,790	124,876 129,578	403,180 411,295	-100,92 -95,65
	69,526	203,875	3,104	16,476	223,455	37,228	84,753	10,583	132,564	425,545	-80,26
/	72,496	210,639	3,104	18,275	232,019	35,534	85,128	10,740	131,401	435,916	-78,89
999											
	73,233	201,274	2,651	16,205	220,129	35,070	80,557	11,078	126,706	420,068	-82,07
	78,617 80,379	197,067 199,712	2,988 3,763	13,033 11,269	213,088 214,744	34,638 36,453	76,821 79,461	11,239 11,095	122,698 127,008	414,403 422,131	-78,94 -54,86
	76,519	199,712	3,714	11,742	210,054	36,499	76,556	11,1095	124,165	410,738	-34,80
000			-,	,	- ,	,		,	,	-,	
	82,915	188,375	4,109	12,598	205,081	38,418	69,068	11,361	118,847	406,844	-40,64
	90,879	187,832	4,204	10,940	202,975	40,562	71,636	11,438	123,636	417,490	-25,2
/	97,201 125,465	181,799 177,720	4,880 7,123	10,715 10,865	197,393 195,708	40,651 38,179	70,287 74,929	11,410 11,439	122,349 124,547	416,942 445,720	-14,26 -25,20
	125,405	177,720	7,125	10,805	195,706	36,179	74,929	11,439	124,347	445,720	-20,20
001	125,476	175,869	7,601	9,724	193,194	35,830	88,161	11,447	135,438	454,109	-15,79
	126,904	169,433	7,461	8,478	185,372	36,418	82,005	11,384	129,806	442,082	-7,98
	125,526	178,334	7,549	7,747	193,630	34,336	91,669	11,504	137,508	456,665	13,45
,	120,503	178,356	7,433	7,882	193,671	32,953	91,189	11,504	135,645	449,819	37,06
002											
	121,298 123,690	176,120 174,648	6,614 6,681	10,219 9,135	192,954 190,464	33,121 31,547	91,379 88,148	11,736 11,658	136,236 131,352	450,487 445,505	34,08 37,59
	124,834	180,501	7,101	8,590	196,192	35,969	94,312	11,676	141,957	462,984	43,7
/	125,253	184,140	7,304	9,958	201,402	36,258	89,723	11,733	137,714	464,368	49,48
003											
	127,968	182,028	6,559	10,109	198,696	37,647	81,603	11,469	130,719	457,382	49,1
	131,053 133,491	179,797 179,769	6,292 6,450	10,075 9,481	196,165 195,700	35,782 35,810	76,482 77,750	11,497 11,481	123,761 125,041	450,979 454,232	24,75 31,30
,	135,628	176,354	7,650	8,005	192,009	37,787	77,135	11,500	126,422	454,058	54,98
004											
	138,616	176,817	8,393	7,726	192,936	36,749	73,417	11,883	122,048	453,600	66,21
	136,539	177,871	8,440	8,838	195,149	38,701	84,827	11,775	135,303	466,991	66,44
,	139,607 136,122	174,083 175,201	9,215 9,084	7,209 7,486	190,508 191,771	28,112 26,023	86,059 78,235	11,750 11,826	125,921 116,084	456,035 443,977	46,70 59,03
	100,122	110,201	0,004	1,400	101,771	20,020	10,200	11,020	110,004	440,011	00,00
005	136,001	179,702	8,460	6,408	194,570	34,932	81,792	12,271	128,994	459,565	57,66
	136,962	174,773	7,788	7,351	189,912	34,444	88,719	12,140	135,304	462,178	58,4
	138,467	170,375	7,992	7,290	185,657	28,094	90,001	11,877	129,972	454,096	61,1
	146,763	174,604	8,034	8,907	191,545	22,352	90,359	11,102	123,813	462,122	56,6
06	440 500	474 704	0.005	0.040	100.00 *	04 007	110.000	44 544	450 404	400 474	00 -
	149,532 151,196	174,791 173,767	9,995 11,416	8,018 9,709	192,804 194,891	24,987 23,958	113,636 124,273	11,511 11,259	150,134 159,490	492,471 505,578	60,50 63,50
	159,853	169,392	11,797	9,054	190,243	22,732	132,924	11,239	166,881	516,977	69,43
	170,563	185,773	10,021	8,881	204,675	19,470	115,148	11,418	146,036	521,275	109,8
)07 P											
	178,267	189,560	10,059	8,690	208,309	24,045	122,683	12,481	159,209	545,786	114,3
	192,453 199,625	181,862 177,099	8,603 9,131	8,964 6,942	199,428 193,173	26,541 23,083	118,182 115,898	12,337 12,530	157,059 151,511	548,941 544,308	106,52 110,86
/	212,219	181,584	8,652	6,942 6,778	193,173	23,083 31,513	115,898	12,530	151,511	544,308 568,487	66,5
008 P		-		-							
	216,864	195,390	7,047	6,406	208,842	31,714	117,450	12,727	161,892	587,598	101,14

Table 23-1 International investment position with the United Kingdom — Assets

Year						As	sets					
	Canadian ¹		Portfolio i	nvestment				Other inve	stment			Total
	direct - investment	Foreign	Foreign	Foreign	Total	Loans and	allowances	Deposits 4	Official	Other 5	Total	assets
	abroad	bonds	stocks	money market		Loans ²	Allowances ³		international reserves	assets		
V No.	v235450	v235452	v235453	v30615499	v235467	v235455	v235451	v235456	v235454	v235457	v235468	v235449
						millions	of dollars					
1995	16,412	3,526	5,752		9,278	3,734	-136	12,187	3	2,170	17,959	43,649
1996	17,825	3,312	8,385		11,697	6,047	-143	18,589	4	2,017	26,514	56,036
1997	22,722	910	12,680		13,590	9,131	-83	19,230	5	2,052	30,336	66,648
1998	24,956	1,204	14,641		15,845	3,818	-62	15,354	6	1,568	20,684	61,485
1999	25,686	1,461	16,691		18,153	4,606	-68	17,238	4	1,647	23,427	67,266
2000	35,170	1,301	19,209		20,510	4,660	-40	17,324	6	1,712	23,663	79,343
2001	39,682	1,910	22,239		24,148	9,108	-10	26,593	6	2,549	38,245	102,075
2002	40,749	1,824	24,948	226	26,998	10,698	-7	25,518	8	1,392	37,609	105,356
2003	43,902	1,786	24,237	2,092	28,115	7,182		23,066	6	1,229	31,483	103,500
2004	44,358	2,006	25,430	4,714	32,150	3,753	0	27,039	4	845	31,641	108,149
2005	47,691	3,600	23,837	6,110	33,547	7,312	0	30,499	3	1,002	38,816	120,054
2006	58,000	5,956	26,292	7,906	40,153	9,637	0	33,427	0	585	43,649	141,802
2007 p	54,600	8,049	23,661	1,389	33,099	11,818	0	35,409	0	787	48,013	135,712

Note(s): See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 23-2 International investment position with the United Kingdom — Liabilities

Year					Liab	ilities					Canada's
	Foreign ¹		Portfolio in	vestment			Other invest	tment		Total	net international
	direct investment in Canada	Canadian ² bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market	Total	Loans ³	Deposits ⁴	Other ⁵ liabilities	Total	liabilities	investment
V No.	v235459	v235460	v235461	v235463	v235469	v235462	v235464	v235465	v235470	v235458	v235466
						millions of dol	ars				
1995	14,097	33,598	597	9,778	43,973	7,590	20,154	276	28,020	86,090	-42,441
1996	14,292	35,118	710	4,819	40,646	8,449	20,389	202	29,040	83,977	-27,942
1997	15,748	34,888	790	4,072	39,749	9,024	28,035	205	37,263	92,761	-26,113
1998	17,042	37,705	723	5,781	44,209	11,732	31,914	261	43,907	105,159	-43,674
1999	15,279	37,024	1,023	4,765	42,812	11,838	29,303	247	41,388	99,479	-32,213
2000	23,955	39,033	2,275	3,220	44,527	14,320	30,174	218	44,712	113,194	-33,851
2001	26,913	44,595	2,423	2,785	49,803	11,610	42,965	231	54,806	131,522	-29,447
2002	27,552	51,086	2,433	5,989	59,509	16,468	39,991	222	56,682	143,743	-38,387
2003	26,002	51,729	1,805	3,850	57,384	16,744	39,438	242	56,424	139,810	-36,310
2004	25,318	55,443	2,237	3,814	61,493	10,683	40,232	250	51,165	137,976	-29,826
2005	29,480	55,774	1,700	3,971	61,445	10,647	47,053	206	57,907	148,831	-28,777
2006	39,828	64,960	1,959	3,100	70,018	9,605	61,192	174	70,971	180,817	-39,015
2007 p	54,760	65,186	1,706	1,398	68,290	17,015	49,354	190	66,558	189,608	-53,896

Table 24-1International investment position with Japan — Assets

Year						As	sets					
	Canadian ¹		Portfolio i	nvestment				Other inve	stment			Total
	direct - investment	Foreign	Foreign	Foreign	Total	Loans and a	allowances	Deposits 4	Official	Other ⁵	Total	assets
	abroad	bonds	stocks	money market		Loans ²	Allowances ³		international reserves	assets		
V No.	v235516	v235518	v235519	v30615502	v235533	v235521	v235517	v235522	v235520	v235523	v235534	v235515
						millions	of dollars					
1995	2,739	1,064	4,617		5,681	247	0	1,730	0	737	2,713	11,133
1996	2,676	2,368	5,309		7,677	160	0	820	0	390	1,369	11,722
1997	2,985	430	6,266		6,697	146	0	1,535	0	466	2,147	11,828
1998	3,268	467	8,166		8,632	708	0	4,593	0	1,151	6,453	18,353
1999	3,853	642	16,104		16,746	523	0	2,088	0	1,159	3,771	24,370
2000	5,613	334	13,129		13,463	764	0	289	0	1,123	2,176	21,253
2001	7,026	713	14,133		14,847	920	0	2,574	0	989	4,483	26,355
2002	9,708	382	13,645	0	14,027	375	0	3,379	0	742	4,495	28,230
2003	8,444	659	14,602	0	15,261	285		789	0	849	1,923	25,628
2004	8,367	1,154	15,998	0	17,152	210		957	0	351	1,519	27,037
2005	6,433	1,509	15,000	0	16,509	125		1,027	0	537	1,689	24,631
2006	3,986	1,563	21,300	0	22,863	120		1,335	0	482	1,937	28,786
2007 p	3,574	2,176	20,168	0	22,344	71		1,209	0	563	1,843	27,762

 $\textbf{Note(s):} \ \text{See Data quality, concepts and methodology} \ -- \ \text{Footnotes.}$

Table 24-2 International investment position with Japan — Liabilities

Year					Liab	ilities					Canada's
	Foreign ¹		Portfolio in	vestment			Other inves	tment		Total	net international
	direct investment in Canada	Canadian ² bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market	Total	Loans ³	Deposits ⁴	Other ⁵ liabilities	Total	liabilities	investment position
V No.	v235525	v235526	v235527	v235529	v235535	v235528	v235530	v235531	v235536	v235524	v235532
						millions of dol	ars				
1995	6,987	44,464	108	10	44,582	6,555	849	878	8,283	59,852	-48,719
1996	7,873	46,160	107	651	46,918	6,275	1,299	676	8,250	63,040	-51,318
1997	7,990	45,366	108	124	45,598	5,025	1,336	502	6,862	60,450	-48,622
1998	8,393	45,021	128	8	45,158	5,229	1,332	502	7,063	60,613	-42,260
1999	8,270	41,313	20	43	41,376	4,986	1,082	559	6,627	56,272	-31,902
2000	8,041	35,892	36	198	36,126	4,452	1,074	537	6,063	50,231	-28,978
2001	7,864	34,269	23	23	34,315	3,942	2,399	525	6,866	49,046	-22,691
2002	9,305	31,937	37	32	32,005	3,761	1,733	528	6,022	47,333	-19,103
2003	9,892	31,444	38	44	31,526	2,758	397	596	3,751	45,169	-19,541
2004	9,939	25,938	186	20	26,144	1,551	326	657	2,535	38,618	-11,581
2005	10,495	26,200	79	25	26,303	1,536	373	541	2,450	39,247	-14,616
2006	12,944	28,358	38	30	28,426	1,507	1,263	589	3,359	44,730	-15,944
2007 p	13,410	30,486	19	26	30,530	1,525	1,893	598	4,017	47,958	-20,196

Table 25-1 International investment position with other European Union countries — Assets

Year						As	sets					
	Canadian ¹		Portfolio i	nvestment				Other inve	estment			Total
	direct - investment	Foreign	Foreign	Foreign	Total	Loans and	allowances	Deposits 4	Official	Other ⁵	Total	assets
	abroad	bonds	stocks	money market		Loans ²	Allowances ³		international reserves	assets		
V No.	v235494	v235496	v235497	v30615501	v235511	v235499	v235495	v235500	v235498	v235501	v235512	v235493
						millions	of dollars					
1995	18,106	1,170	4,015		5,185	1,571	-22	6,262	814	2,624	11,249	34,541
1996	19,192	1,137	5,446		6,583	1,611	-20	8,680	1,216	2,475	13,962	39,737
1997	22,416	2,248	15,550		17,798	2,182	-11	8,359	766	2,255	13,552	53,766
1998	29,149	3,484	21,255		24,739	1,898	-7	6,262	1,421	2,005	11,579	65,466
1999	28,384	3,222	26,738		29,960	1,892	-3	5,496	2,538	2,010	11,933	70,276
2000	39,998	5,050	31,205		36,255	2,844	-4	7,525	6,991	2,157	19,514	95,767
2001	42,783	4,598	32,815		37,413	1,546	-7	8,784	6,116	2,546	18,984	99,181
2002	49,515	4,971	35,594	113	40,678	1,158	-6	5,837	5,109	2,418	14,517	104,710
2003	63,251	5,434	35,141	106	40,680	791		8,696	1,676	2,670	13,834	117,765
2004	77,017	7,363	35,134	285	42,782	3,278	0	9,043	1,038	2,529	15,887	135,686
2005	68,639	10,675	31,390	1,573	43,637	2,591	0	14,355	1,109	1,722	19,777	132,053
2006	71,424	21,283	37,491	3,220	61,993	3,795	0	14,251	963	1,650	20,659	154,076
2007 p	68,168	30,044	35,559	2,056	67,658	2,935	0	19,727	749	1,832	25,243	161,070

Note(s): See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 25-2 International investment position with other European Union countries — Liabilities

Year					Liab	ilities					Canada's
	Foreign ¹		Portfolio in	vestment			Other invest	tment		Total	ne internationa
	direct investment in Canada	Canadian ² bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market	Total	Loans ³	Deposits ⁴	Other ⁵ liabilities	Total	liabilities	investmen positior
V No.	v235503	v235504	v235505	v235507	v235513	v235506	v235508	v235509	v235514	v235502	v235510
						millions of dol	ars				
1995	21,778	50,012	521	1,819	52,353	4,839	7,309	944	13,092	87,223	-52,683
1996	24,406	49,211	569	1,922	51,702	4,289	6,230	1,029	11,547	87,655	-47,918
1997	25,508	48,051	607	3,628	52,286	4,225	4,964	970	10,160	87,954	-34,188
1998	31,126	59,655	1,081	3,462	64,198	4,184	5,769	571	10,525	105,848	-40,382
1999	36,341	54,559	1,157	2,302	58,018	2,606	5,817	950	9,373	103,732	-33,455
2000	72,008	48,504	444	1,544	50,492	3,154	5,469	1,093	9,717	132,216	-36,449
2001	65,144	52,023	523	1,198	53,745	1,431	6,939	1,057	9,427	128,316	-29,135
2002	66,687	55,082	525	343	55,951	804	8,009	1,096	9,909	132,547	-27,837
2003	76,156	53,666	1,514	238	55,418	519	5,409	1,106	7,034	138,608	-20,844
2004	74,962	53,050	1,502	267	54,819	1,657	7,148	1,159	9,964	139,745	-4,060
2005	73,282	51,098	1,425	1,048	53,571	1,921	11,824	980	14,725	141,578	-9,525
2006	69,363	50,913	1,930	444	53,287	1,693	5,709	1,117	8,519	131,169	22,908
2007 p	84,307	44,192	1,925	494	46,611	4,414	6,580	1,166	12,160	143,078	17,991

Table 26-1 International investment position with other OECD countries — Assets

Year						As	sets					
	Canadian ¹		Portfolio i	nvestment				Other inve	stment			Total
	direct - investment	Foreign	Foreign	Foreign	Total	Loans and a	allowances	Deposits 4	Official	Other ⁵	Total	assets
	abroad	bonds	stocks	money market		Loans ²	Allowances ³		international reserves	assets		
V No.	v235538	v235540	v235541	v30615503	v235555	v235543	v235539	v235544	v235542	v235545	v235556	v235537
						millions	of dollars					
1995	7,166	172	1,986		2,158	1,296	0	3,370	1	2,174	6,841	16,165
1996	8,392	124	2,412		2,536	1,359	0	3,461	2	2,254	7,077	18,004
1997	9,284	1,702	6,454		8,156	1,949	0	3,847	1	1,961	7,757	25,197
1998	11,579	2,493	6,939		9,432	2,709	0	4,435	2	2,102	9,247	30,258
1999	12,381	1,852	7,860		9,712	1,389	0	4,425	2	1,665	7,481	29,574
2000	17,600	1,749	9,004		10,753	3,256	0	4,638	2	2,109	10,005	38,358
2001	26,449	2,134	10,972		13,106	5,847	0	4,469	1	1,954	12,270	51,826
2002	31,077	2,292	13,446	155	15,893	8,491	0	4,831	1	1,488	14,812	61,781
2003	28,986	2,302	12,477	218	14,996	9,427		4,575	4	1,382	15,388	59,371
2004	21,089	4,049	12,041	42	16,131	7,199	0	5,561	1	710	13,471	50,692
2005	20,954	5,617	10,961	72	16,649	3,881	0	5,907	0	1,649	11,436	49,039
2006	22,806	7,840	12,882	127	20,850	4,503	0	6,378	0	700	11,581	55,236
2007 p	25,967	10,899	12,604	57	23,561	4,330	0	9,415	0	1,407	15,152	64,680

Note(s): See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 26-2 International investment position with other OECD countries — Liabilities

Year					Liat	oilities					Canada's
	Foreign ¹		Portfolio inv	estment			Other inves	tment		Total	net international
	direct investment in Canada	Canadian ² bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market	Total	Loans ³	Deposits ⁴	Other ⁵ liabilities	Total	liabilities	investment position
V No.	v235547	v235548	v235549	v235551	v235557	v235550	v235552	v235553	v235558	v235546	v235554
						millions of	dollars				
1995	5,827	38,454	275	4,101	42,829	847	6,816	1,006	8,670	57,327	-41,162
1996	6,748	33,558	796	2,495	36,849	739	6,343	1,000	8,082	51,680	-33,676
1997	8,860	30,564	692	3,414	34,670	1,186	8,058	998	10,242	53,773	-28,575
1998	8,958	34,194	340	3,904	38,439	953	7,232	693	8,877	56,273	-26,015
1999	10,115	31,141	227	1,991	33,360	1,007	4,252	765	6,023	49,498	-19,924
2000	13,280	26,782	2,246	1,771	30,800	905	4,461	739	6,105	50,184	-11,826
2001	11,039	23,892	2,341	915	27,148	535	5,302	919	6,756	44,943	6,882
2002	11,337	22,693	2,278	388	25,359	170	6,258	874	7,302	43,999	17,783
2003	11,735	18,336	2,231	391	20,958	3,135	4,255	800	8,191	40,884	18,486
2004	12,526	15,931	2,208	462	18,601	1,792	3,847	818	6,458	37,585	13,107
2005	16,839	13,960	1,746	454	16,160	699	4,454	1,126	6,279	39,277	9,762
2006	19,397	14,196	1,881	486	16,563	105	7,811	1,090	9,006	44,967	10,270
2007 p	22,859	12,177	1,467	453	14,097	816	8,128	1,047	9,991	46,948	17,732

Table 27-1 International investment position with all other countries — Assets

Year						As	sets					
	Canadian ¹		Portfolio i	nvestment				Other inve	stment			Total
	direct - investment	Foreign	Foreign	Foreign	Total	Loans and	allowances	Deposits 4	Official	Other ⁵	Total	assets
	abroad	bonds	stocks	money market		Loans ²	Allowances ³		international reserves	assets		
V No.	v235560	v235562	v235563	v30615504	v235577	v235565	v235561	v235566	v235564	v235567	v235578	v235559
						millions	of dollars					
1995	32,251	1,683	6,523		8,206	22,150	-11,248	22,100	5,057	33,382	71,440	111,897
1996	39,215	1,788	9,123		10,911	22,553	-10,773	23,202	5,478	25,561	66,020	116,146
1997	50,493	4,506	8,307		12,813	29,815	-9,910	31,145	6,560	30,193	87,803	151,109
1998	60,691	4,642	8,048		12,690	27,942	-10,596	42,432	13,736	34,563	108,078	181,459
1999	68,651	5,855	10,291		16,146	28,586	-10,780	24,437	15,552	32,620	90,414	175,212
2000	80,182	5,666	10,311		15,977	27,154	-10,873	22,768	17,078	33,509	89,636	185,796
2001	94,832	5,702	12,358		18,060	25,732	-11,805	23,463	24,415	32,748	94,553	207,445
2002	104,455	6,143	10,666	1,464	18,274	22,906	-11,905	19,006	30,628	30,408	91,043	213,771
2003	98,028	3,416	13,345	1,428	18,189	11,588		19,737	30,951	24,285	86,560	202,777
2004	99,256	3,939	15,019	510	19,468	10,167	0	12,554	26,308	13,695	62,724	181,448
2005	108,825	4,934	17,258	0	22,192	9,844	0	13,615	23,378	15,106	61,943	192,960
2006	143,348	7,745	21,023	58	28,826	12,121	0	25,076	27,626	14,190	79,013	251,187
2007 p	136,084	10,598	19,085	4	29,687	14,676	0	26,722	26,195	12,411	80,004	245,775

Note(s): See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 27-2 International investment position with all other countries — Liabilities

Year					Liab	ilities					Canada's
	Foreign		Portfolio in	vestment			Other inve	stment		Total	net international
	direct investment in Canada	Canadian bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market	Total	Loans	Deposits	Other liabilities	Total	liabilities	investment position
V No.	v235569	v235570	v235571	v235573	v235579	v235572	v235574	v235575	v235580	v235568	v235576
						millions of do	llars				
1995	6,529	28,667	778	10,165	39,609	11,232	30,496	8,060	49,788	95,926	15,972
1996	6,865	27,993	828	7,567	36,389	11,673	32,814	7,890	52,377	95,630	20,516
1997	7,193	29,156	945	5,115	35,216	12,181	40,479	8,331	60,990	103,398	47,711
1998	6,978	34,063	832	5,120	40,015	13,390	38,955	8,713	61,058	108,051	73,408
1999	6,514	30,561	1,288	2,640	34,489	16,061	36,103	8,588	60,753	101,756	73,456
2000	8,181	27,509	2,123	4,131	33,763	15,348	33,751	8,852	57,951	99,896	85,900
2001	9,542	23,576	2,123	2,961	28,660	15,434	33,584	8,772	57,790	95,992	111,453
2002	10,371	23,341	2,031	3,205	28,578	15,055	33,731	9,012	57,799	96,747	117,024
2003	11,842	21,179	2,063	3,481	26,723	14,631	27,635	8,755	51,021	89,587	113,191
2004	13,377	24,839	2,951	2,923	30,714	10,339	26,682	8,941	45,963	90,053	91,395
2005	16,669	27,573	3,084	3,410	34,067	7,550	26,655	8,249	42,453	93,189	99,771
2006	29,032	27,346	4,214	4,820	36,380	6,560	39,173	8,447	54,180	119,592	131,594
2007 p	36,883	29,544	3,534	4,407	37,485	7,743	49,350	9,434	66,527	140,895	104,879

Summary methodology for the production of quarterly international investment positions

Quarterly position data for **Canada's international investment position** are produced from 1990 onward. Supplementary estimates of portfolio investments in bonds and equities at market value are available from 1990 onward. On the liability side, market value estimates of portfolio investments in Canadian money market are available from 2002.

On the asset side, estimates of portfolio investments in foreign money market instruments became available in 2002. Before 2002, foreign money market was part of other investment.

Direct investment

Annual surveys of the book value of direct investment form the basis of the benchmark estimates for the year-end positions. Quarterly positions between these benchmarks and for periods subsequent to the latest benchmark data (noted as preliminary) are estimated using quarterly flows at market value adjusted to book value. These flows include reinvested earnings.

Portfolio investment

The Survey of Canadian Portfolio Investment provides a benchmark for annual positions at market value for foreign equities and bonds. Market value benchmarks are converted to book values using capitalization ratios to derive the book value estimates. Quarterly positions between these benchmarks and for periods subsequent to the latest benchmark data (noted as preliminary) are estimated using quarterly flows at market value, in the case of the market value series, and flows adjusted to book value for the series at book value. Quarterly positions at market value are, in addition, adjusted to take into account fluctuations in the prices of the assets.

A detailed system is used to process data on Canadian bonds and both Canadian and foreign money market instruments. Positions are derived on an issue-by-issue basis and can be automatically produced on a quarterly basis. The system generates positions at both, market and book values.

Quarterly positions for Canadian equities at book value are derived using quarterly flows adjusted for market to book valuation. In terms of market value, the book value benchmark for Canadian equities is converted at market value using capitalization ratios on an issue by issue basis. Subsequently, quarterly positions are generated using flows at market value and price changes.

Other investment

Outstanding loans issued by banks and governments are available on a quarterly basis. Loans from other corporations are derived from annual surveys and quarterly flows. Deposits are also available from the banks on a quarterly basis. Official international reserve assets are available on a monthly basis. The other miscellaneous accounts are based on annual surveys adjusted to quarterly positions using quarterly flows.

Currency fluctuations

In addition, outstanding positions for all accounts denominated in foreign currency are re-evaluated each quarter to reflect changes in exchange rates.

Statistical notes

The following notes are a summary version of the sources and methods document for the Balance of Payments and International Investment Position¹.

International investment position

Conceptual framework

Canada's international investment position is the statistical statement that presents the value and composition of the stock of Canadian financial claims on non-residents and Canadian financial liabilities to non-residents at year-end. The Canadian statement is compiled according to international standards and conventions described in the fifth edition of the **Balance of Payments Manual (1993)** of the International Monetary Fund (IMF). These norms are the result of extensive consultations with a group of balance of payments experts, of which Statistics Canada is an active member. Uniformity of concepts among countries and the use of common standards and conventions enhance the comparability of international investment position accounts, a major benefit for data users in this age of globalization.²

Canadian financial assets are owned by Canadian residents and embody future economic benefits from non-residents. They are a store of value, but unlike most non-financial assets, they are not directly employed in productive activity. Instead, they are convertible into cash or other financial instruments. They result from past transactions in financial instruments with non-residents.

Canadian financial liabilities, which are obligations to non-residents, result from past transactions in financial instruments with non-residents, and their settlement may result in the transfers or use of assets, provisions of services or other yielding of economic benefits in the future.³

'Financial liabilities' is a misnomer to the extent that it includes Canadian-issued equity in addition to Canadian debt.

The difference between total financial assets and total financial liabilities is referred to as the net international investment position. Put another way, Canada's net investment position is the difference between what Canada owns (its external assets) and what Canada owes (its external liabilities) to non-residents. Historically, Canada had and still has fewer assets abroad than it has liabilities to non-residents and, hence, shows a net international liability position.

Canada's Balance of International Payments and International Investment Position, Concepts, Sources, Methods and Products, Balance of Payments Division (Catalogue no. 67-506-XPE www.statcan.ca/english/freepub/67-506-XIE/free.htm).

The international investment position statements of individual countries are published annually in the International Monetary Fund's Balance of Payments Statistics Yearbook, (IMF Publication Services, 700 19th Street NW, Washington DC 20431 USA).

^{3.} The Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, CICA Handbook, (277 Wellington Street West, Toronto ON M5V 3H2, December 1997), 1000.35.

Types of financial assets and financial liabilities

There are three classes of financial assets and financial liabilities in the international investment position: direct investment, portfolio investment and other investment. These three classes largely reflect the nature of the investment in another country. In direct investment, the investor residing in one country has a significant influence on the management of an enterprise residing in another country; this means that direct investment also encompasses investment where there is a substantial influence to the point of having a controlling interest. In portfolio investment, the investor in financial instruments does not have a significant influence on the non-resident issuer of the instruments. In other investment, there is also no influence from the investor's viewpoint, but unlike portfolio investment, there is generally no market to trade the instruments used to carry out the investment.

Valuation of international assets and liabilities

The valuation used for financial assets and liabilities in Canada's international investment position is that recorded in the books of the enterprise in which the investment is made (debtor principle). This is a departure from international standards, which call for market valuation of the international investment position.

For portfolio investment, the Canadian statistics provide the market valuation of portfolio investments as supplementary information to the official series. The valuation for other investment can be viewed for all intents and purposes to be a market valuation. Overall, market valuation is available in Canadian statistics, except for direct investment.

Reporting direct investment at market valuation represents a major challenge as businesses do not generally use a market valuation to record their investment in subsidiaries and other affiliated parties in their books, which are the source of data used to compile direct investment. The market price measurement cannot easily be implemented because of the absence of regular revaluations. For example, balance sheet value is often the only available reported valuation for direct investment. That value might be assigned on the basis of original cost, a more recent revaluation or current value.⁴

In an effort to improve Canadian estimates and to contribute to the international effort on improving market value estimates, Canada has recently released aggregate provisional estimates of foreign direct investment (FDI) at market value. It is expected that in the coming year, the methodology will be improved, estimates extended back further in time and quarterly FDI estimates compiled to further be integrated within the Canada's international investment position.

Changes in Canada's assets and liabilities arise from financial account transactions, as recorded in the balance of payments and from valuation changes. A major source of valuation change is the exchange rate since the items denominated in foreign currencies are converted using the closing exchange rate at the end of the period of reference. Another source of valuation change arises from the difference between the price at which the transactions occurred and the value at which the claim is recorded in the balance sheet. Since direct investment positions are not currently revalued at market prices, the valuation changes other than exchange rate reflect changes resulting from transaction value to book value, write-ups or write-downs, and reclassification. An example of reclassification would be a common stock initially purchased as a portfolio investment and reclassified to direct investment when the holding increased to 10% or more of that stock.

^{4.} International Monetary Fund, Balance of Payments Manual, (Fifth edition, IMF Publication Services, 700 19th Street NW, Washington DC 20431 USA, 1993), paragraph 108, 29.

Relationship to other statistical systems

Relationship to the balance of payments

There is a direct relationship between the financial transactions in the balance of payments and the international investment position. ⁵ Financial transactions with non-residents increase or decrease the position with non-residents. For example, the acquisition of external assets increases the asset position, whereas the redemption of an external liability decreases the liability position. While all financial flows affect the position, not all changes in position stem from financial flows. The value of assets and liabilities may change as a result of fluctuations in exchange rates or other revaluations and reclassifications. In other words, while only transactions with non-residents are recorded in the balance of payments, the external assets and liabilities reflect both transactions with non-residents and valuation changes.

The relationship between the current account balance and the net international investment position transits via the capital and financial account.

The net flow of the capital and financial account is equivalent to the balance in the current account, with the sign reversed.

The international investment position is the result of the cumulation through time of the capital and financial account, with the sign reversed.

Therefore, the cumulation through time of the current account is equivalent to the net international investment position.

However, because of valuation and other changes that are reflected in the position but not in the transactions, there is not a one-to-one relationship between the cumulated current account deficits and the net international investment position.

Relationship to the balance sheet accounts

In the Canadian System of National Accounts, a national balance sheet is derived for all three sectors of the economy: persons and unincorporated business; the corporate sector; and the government sector. The dealings of these three sectors with non-residents are shown as a fourth sector, the 'rest of the world.' While the rest of the world accounts largely correspond to the international investment position accounts, these two sets of accounts differ in two ways: first, the accounts for rest of the world are presented from the non-resident viewpoint, whereas in the international investment position they are presented from a resident viewpoint; second, in the rest of the world accounts, the financial assets and liabilities are presented on a instrument basis and not on a functional basis, as is the case for the international investment position. There may be small differences in classification because of the rearrangement of data such as the treatment of interest payable on bonds classified under bonds in the international investment position and under other claims in the financial flows. However, these differences cancel out at the level of total assets and total liabilities. Overall, there is a complete concordance in the data between the two statements.

^{5.} It should be noted that transactions in non-produced non-financial assets should affect the positions. However, the international standards omit to show the relationship between capital transactions in such assets and the position. In the Canadian series, the transactions in such intangible assets so far have not been significant enough to warrant their classification in position. It is proposed here that the asset and liability resulting from transactions in intangible assets be shown under other investment. See Chapter 19, "Implementation of International Standards," Canada's Balance of International Payments and International Investment Position, Concepts, Sources, Methods and Products.

Interpretation of the international investment position

Accounting interpretation

The international investment position presents data related to the country's external financial condition as of a specific time, based on accounting concepts and conventions. It is Canada's balance sheet vis-à-vis non-residents. Assets represent expected future economic benefits from abroad to which the country holds the right and which have been acquired through a current or past transaction with non-residents. In the **System of National Accounts 1993**, assets are defined as entities that must be owned by some unit, or units, and from which economic benefits are derived by their owner(s) by holding or using them over a period of time.⁶

In addition, assets represent a certain quantum of abstract economic value which is potentially usable to acquire goods and services.⁷

Liabilities are Canada's obligations to convey assets or perform services to non-residents. They represent the amounts owed to foreign creditors or belonging to foreign equity holders.

Analytical interpretation

The data on the international position reveal the extent to which Canada has, over the years, been both a supplier (external assets) and a receiver (external liabilities) with the rest of the world of financial resources. The difference between the external assets and liabilities provides a measure of the net position that is equivalent to that portion of the Canadian economy attributable to the rest of the world. Canada has been historically and continues to be in a net liability position.

Direct investment position

Description

Direct investment (asset and liability) allows an investor to have a significant voice in the management of an enterprise operating outside his or her own economy.

For operational purposes in Canada, if an enterprise owns at least 10% of the voting equity in a foreign enterprise, a direct investment relationship is deemed to exist between these two enterprises. The voting equity interest is determined by analysing the whole relationship among enterprises, both domestically and abroad. An enterprise may hold less than 10% interest directly but still have a 10% voting equity interest direct investment relationship through ownership of another enterprise (indirect ownership). Once the direct investment relationship is established among several enterprises, using both direct and indirect ownership, the direct investment itself is measured by the investment between two transactors only. If a Canadian company has a voting ownership interest of at least 10% in a U.S. company, it is referred to as the direct investor and the U.S. company is referred to as the direct investee. It may be that the U.S. direct investee also has claims on the Canadian direct investor, but these claims should be lower than those of the Canadian company. ⁸ These liabilities of the Canadian direct investor will be netted against its claims on the U.S. direct investee when presenting the direct investment position. This presentation is referred to as a directional measure of direct investment.

^{6.} Eurostat, International Monetary Fund, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, United Nations and World Bank, System of National Accounts 1993, (prepared under the auspices of the Inter-Secretariat Working Group on National Accounts, Commission of the European Communities, Brussels/Luxembourg, New York, Paris, Washington, D.C., 1993), paragraph 1.26, 5.

^{7.} Ibid., paragraph 2.24, 20.

^{8.} The international standards indicate that if the mutual holding by two entities is higher that 10%, the direct investment relationship should no longer be treated on a net basis but on a gross basis, that is, both entities would be treated as direct investors in each other. This gross treatment contravenes the directional principle of direct investment and may crate serious discontinuities in the series when the equity becomes gradually higher that 10%. The treatment is under review for the Canadian statistics

A direct investor can also be the recipient of foreign investment from another foreign company, and if that investment represents 10% or more of the voting equity of the direct investor, the direct investor will be a direct investee of that company. It is important to stress that the notions of direct investor and direct investee are not mutually exclusive. A company can be both a direct investor in a foreign company and a direct investee of another foreign company.

In the Canadian statistics, direct investment is measured as the total value of equity, net long-term claims and, from 1983 onwards, the net short-term claims of non-bank enterprises held by the enterprise across the border.

Valuation

Direct investment position series are valued from the books of the enterprises in which the direct investment is made. This means that Canadian direct investment abroad is measured from the books of the foreign enterprises and not from the books of the resident enterprises having a direct investment abroad. Similarly, foreign direct investment in Canada is measured from the books of the resident enterprises recipient of the direct investment and not from the books of the foreign enterprises.

Differences between book values of direct investments from one period to another arise from the following:

- recording of the transactions at market value in the financial account (but valuation at book value for positions purposes);
- · exchange rate fluctuations;
- corporate reorganizations;
- · the migration of principal owners; and
- shifts to direct investment, when non-residents increase their ownership to 10% or more of voting interest (or the reverse, when they decrease their ownership to less than 10%).

Distinction between direct investment and control

The notion of direct investment needs to be distinguished from that of foreign control. The International Monetary Fund international standards focus on direct investment, referring only in a vague manner to control.

The concept of direct investment is broader than the System of National Accounts concept of foreign-controlled, as distinguished from domestically controlled, resident enterprises.⁹

However, the reverse is true for System of National Accounts, 1993, where the focus is on control.

The System's concept of foreign-controlled resident is linked to the balance of payments concept of direct foreign investment enterprises in that the former is a component of the latter. While the primary distinguishing feature of direct investment in the balance of payments is significant influence or effective voice in the management, the feature for foreign-controlled enterprises in the System is control.¹⁰

See International Monetary Fund, Balance of Payments Manual, (Fifth edition, IMF Publication Services, 700 19th Street NW, Washington DC 20431 USA, 1993), paragraph 360, 86.

Eurostat, International Monetary Fund, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, United Nations and World Bank, System of National Accounts 1993, (prepared under the auspices of the Inter-Secretariat Working Group on National Accounts, Commission of the European Communities, Brussels/Luxembourg, New York, Paris, Washington, D.C., 1993), paragraph 14.154, 341.

Control is defined as the ability to determine general corporate policy by appointing appropriate directors, if necessary. Owning more than half the shares of a corporation is evidently a sufficient, but not a necessary, condition for control. Nevertheless, because it may be difficult to identify those corporations in which control is exercised by a minority of shareholders, it is recommended that, in practice, corporations subject to public or foreign control should normally be confined to those in which governments or non-residents own a majority of the shares. This recommendation is intended only as a practical guideline, however, to which exceptions can be admitted if there is other evidence of control.¹¹

Both direct investment and controlling interests result from ownership in an enterprise. However, direct investment reflects a significant influence in the other enterprise and does not need to be as intense as controlling investment, which entails a "continuing power to determine its strategic operating, investing and financing policies without the co-operation of others in a controlling interest."¹²

To determine direct investment or controlling interest, it is necessary to take into account the full intercorporate structure of enterprises, that is, the ownership relationship that exists among the different entities of an enterprise. This means conceptually viewing all business enterprises and going beyond the Canadian border to take into account the full gamut of foreign and domestic ownership of enterprises.

Data sources

Surveys

Seven questionnaires targeting various aspects of claims are used to compile direct investment data. Questionnaires are annual quasi census, except for two quarterly sample questionnaires.

Administrative sources

A number of administrative sources are used to complement the survey results. The monthly list of Canadian companies with non-resident investments of Investment Canada, a branch of Industry Canada, is used to update the survey mailing list.

Supplementary administrative sources provided by financial institutions to the Bank of Canada and the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions are also used, especially to derive foreign direct investment in Canadian banks. The Canada Customs and Revenue Agency form T-106, filed by Canadian companies on their non-arm's-length transactions with non-resident entities, includes dividends, interest and intercompany claims and liabilities and is used to validate survey results and update the list of potential reporting entities.

Other sources

Financial information published in the financial press (*Globe and Mail, National Post, Les Affaires* and so on) is systematically analysed and processed against quarterly survey results.

Methods

A system dubbed CASTS processes the survey results from seven questionnaires as well as other administrative and public sources. Procedures ranging from data capture through to validation of data and derivation of flows of capital and year-end positions are applied.

11. Ibid., paragraph 4.30, 91.

^{12.} The Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, CICA Handbook, (277 Wellington Street West, Toronto ON M5V 3H2, December 1997), 1590.06.

Products

Data accuracy

A major challenge for data quality consists in maintaining acceptable coverage. Although major efforts are made, it sometimes happens that an enterprise that newly conducts direct investment may not be captured.

Canadian direct investment abroad

The data on Canadian direct investment abroad are believed to be reliable. The data are obtained from an annual quasi census survey whose coverage is updated from current information on market developments and validated against administrative data. The coverage is believed to be reasonably complete. The response rate of the quasi census survey was 45% for 2004. Because of its nature, the bulk of direct investment is believed to be concentrated among a relatively small number of enterprises. The survey results confirm this with the 100 largest companies (5% of the coverage) accounting for 80% of the total value of direct investment. For non-responses, the data of the previous year are carried forward in the following year taking into account exchange rates. The series are measured from the books of the ultimate foreign subsidiaries and associates and, as such, do not compare readily with financial flows, which are obtained from the books of the Canadian investor company and which are generally at market value. The data for the most current year are projected and, as such, can be subject to major revisions.

Foreign direct investment in Canada

The data on foreign direct investment are believed to be reliable. The data are obtained from an annual quasi census survey with a response rate of 53% for 2004. Again, the most recent year is projected on the basis of financial flows obtained from a quarterly sample survey and information on market developments (which include corporate reorganizations, exchange rates and other factors). These estimates are also subject to revision when the results of the quasi census survey become available.

Data accessibility

In this publication, data on direct investment positions are shown by major geographical regions (United States, United Kingdom, Other European Union, Japan, Other OECD and Other Countries). Detailed country and industry breakdowns are also available on a cost-recovery basis.

Portfolio investment position

Description

Portfolio investment is a rather passive form of investment conducted to maximize expected value of the portfolio (in the form of income and/or the value of the investment) by diversifying across national borders. This investment comprises instruments that can usually be traded in secondary markets. Cross-border portfolio investment has increased sharply in recent years because of advances in technology and deregulation that led to a greater choice of financial instruments (for example, securitization of previously non-marketable assets and derivative instruments) and better means of valuing financial instruments—a very crucial element for trading.

Portfolio investment consists of investment in stocks, bonds and money market instruments (both Canadian and foreign). Portfolio investment in foreign money market instruments is included in other investment up to 2001, since the Canadian statistics could not split foreign money market instruments from foreign bank deposit liabilities.

Changes in stock levels arise from financial flows, exchange rate fluctuations, write-up or write-downs of investment and classification changes. Investments are reclassified between portfolio and direct investment as ownership shares cross the 10% threshold.

Valuation

To the extent possible, the securities are valued at the book value of the companies that issue the instruments. Investment in stocks is valued on the basis of the shareholder's equity of the company that issued the stocks. The book value of bond and money market instruments is defined as the price at which the security was originally issued plus interest accruals.

The valuation at book value is a departure from the international standards, which call for market valuation. However, market valuation of portfolio investment is provided as supplementary information in the Canadian statistics. It is not used in the official series in order to maintain uniformity among accounts of the international investment position because other accounts of the statement, notably direct investment, are currently available only on a book value basis.

Data sources

Asset positions on foreign securities are compiled from the results of an annual position survey on Canadian holdings of portfolio securities, beginning with the year-end 1997. Previously, the positions were compiled from cumulating flows. The results of the new survey have been integrated for the first time in the 1998 edition of **Canada's International Investment Position**. Liability positions on Canadian securities are largely derived from the cumulation of transactions adjusted by information in positions. For new issues on Canadian securities, the source is administrative data from the Bank of Canada and a number of public sources, supplemented by survey results of major issuers.

Methods

Canadian portfolio investment abroad

An annual survey that began with the reference year-end 1997 was implemented as part of an international effort to improve data on external portfolio investment. This survey measures portfolio holdings in foreign stocks and bonds of Canadian financial institutions by security on an annual basis.

Portfolio investment in Canadian bonds and Canadian and foreign money market

An extensive and detailed system (dubbed BP-2000) is used to process data on Canadian bonds and money market instruments. In the system, each issuer is identified by name, sector (federal government, private company and so on) and industrial classification; each security held is listed with the dates of issue and of maturity, the currency of issue, interest and retirements. This all-encompassing system processes not only flows but also positions and investment income.

Foreign investment in Canadian equities

The Canadian equities data are updated on a yearly basis, with financial flows reported on monthly surveys of Canadian investment dealers and large Canadian investors. These positions are in turn complemented by data obtained from the positions survey.

Products

Data accuracy

With the implementation in 1997 of the Survey of Canadian Portfolio Investment, the estimates of Canadian holdings of foreign securities are now felt to be most reliable. The response rate of the quasi census survey was 77% for 2004. The survey is directed to major institutional investors in the country but does not cover Canadian individuals investing directly in foreign markets. The difficulties of capturing investment by individuals is common to all countries but is not perceived for the time being to result in significant undercoverage in Canadian statistics. This may rapidly change, however, with the increasing ease of online investing.

The data on foreign holdings of Canadian securities are most reliable, except for the geographical allocation of foreign portfolio holders. The geographical breakdown does not always reflect the country of beneficial owner, as the latter may use custodians in other countries. It is expected, however, that the survey results from other countries will help in improving the geographical allocation. The response rate of the quasi census survey for 2004 was 53% for corporations and 82% for governments and their enterprises.

Data accessibility

The data on portfolio positions are presented for bonds, stocks and money market instruments (both Canadian and foreign), in total and for the six geographical areas: United States, United Kingdom, Other European Union, Japan, Other OECD and Other Countries. In addition, a sectorial distribution is provided for Canadian bonds and Canadian money market instruments. For Canadian bonds, the contributors to net change in book value by sector are also provided.

Detailed country, industry, currency and terms to maturity aggregations are also available on a cost-recovery basis.

Other investment position

Description

Other investment position is a residual heterogeneous account that includes all investment other than direct and portfolio investment. It covers loan assets and liabilities, deposit assets and liabilities, official reserve assets and other assets and liabilities.

Loan assets and loan liabilities

Loan assets include Government of Canada loans extended directly to foreign countries and to international organizations. These loans are made, in part, by the issuance of non-interest-bearing, non-negotiable demand notes, which are recorded as other liabilities. The following are also included in this account:

- export loans by agencies of the Government of Canada, such as the Export Development Corporation and the Canadian Wheat Board;
- · loans of banks and other businesses; and
- · loans made under REPO's involving securities as collateral.

Excluded are loans and subscriptions to the International Monetary Fund (IMF) classified in official international reserves, and subscriptions to international agencies classified as other assets. Prior to 2003, an offsetting entry in assets is recorded to account for allowances related to

- concessional loans to developing countries that are part of Canada's international development assistance program;
- Canada's net position vis-à-vis subscriptions to the capital of, and loans to, international financial institutions; and
- potential debt or debt service relief measures for financially troubled countries under multilateral agreements.

Also included are some of the provisions set up by Canadian chartered banks on their foreign loans. From 2003 onward, data on loans and other asset categories are presented on a net basis. As a result, allowances are no longer presented as a separate category.

Loan liabilities comprise corporate, government and government enterprises borrowing from foreign banks, including syndicate bank facilities, mortgage loans and other loans, such as loans made under repurchase agreements (repos) involving securities as collateral.

Deposit assets comprise deposits abroad of Canadian banks, including gold and silver and short-term interbank claims, and deposit assets of Canadian depositors other than banks.

Deposit liabilities comprise foreign deposits at Canadian banks (including gold and silver and short-term inter-bank liabilities) and exclude bank debentures and the share capital of banks held by non-residents. (Debentures are recorded under portfolio Canadian bonds, the share capital of Schedule I banks under portfolio Canadian stocks and the share capital of Schedule II banks under foreign direct investment in Canada). There are also liabilities of trust companies and of the Bank of Canada.

Official international reserves cover official holdings of foreign exchange and other reserve assets of the Exchange Fund Account and the General Resources Account of the Minister of Finance. Reserve assets comprise monetary gold, special drawing rights (SDRs), reserve position with the IMF, foreign exchange assets (consisting of currency and deposits and securities) and other claims.

Other assets include

- trade receivables and other short-term receivables with unrelated companies and, up to 1983, with related companies of non-bank enterprises (from 1983 onward, short-term inter-company claims of non-bank enterprises are reclassified as direct investment);
- · progress payments;
- · real estate investment abroad of the personal sector;
- · assets held abroad by immigrants;
- Government of Canada subscriptions to international agencies excluding those to the IMF that are classified as
 official international reserves;
- derivatives; and
- other miscellaneous claims on non-residents.

Other liabilities include

- · Government of Canada demand note liabilities;
- trade payables and other borrowings from unrelated companies and, up to 1983, from related companies of non-bank enterprises (from 1983, short-term intercompany liabilities of non-bank enterprises are reclassified under direct investment);
- · foreign real estate investments in Canada;
- · mortgage liabilities of the personal sector;
- · dividends declared but not paid;
- · special drawing rights;
- · progress payments;
- · value of Canadian securities held in nominee accounts for non-residents; and
- other miscellaneous liabilities.

Data sources

On the asset side, loans by the Government of Canada to foreign countries and to international agencies are obtained from administrative data from the Canadian International Development Agency and from the Public Accounts of Canada, for loans by various departments. Loans by government enterprises are obtained from the Export Development Corporation and the Canadian Wheat Board and from the Public Accounts of Crown Corporations. Loans by Canadian banks are obtained from administrative data, submitted to the Bank of Canada. Loans by corporations are obtained from sample surveys. Loans under REPO's and derivatives are compiled from monthly surveys of financial intermediaries.

Loan liabilities include borrowing by Canadian corporations and government enterprises consisting of foreign bank loans, including foreign syndicated bank borrowing, other loans and mortgage loans. These liabilities are obtained from the annual surveys. Repo loans, which involve securities as collateral, are reported by Canadian dealers and brokers. Foreign short-term bank borrowing comes from a combination of foreign banking data and survey data.

Allowances (contra-entry in assets), prior to 2003, relate to concessional loans to developing countries that are part of Canada's international development assistance program; to Canada's net position vis-à-vis subscriptions to the capital of, and loans to, international financial institutions; to potential debt or debt service relief measures for financially troubled countries under multilateral agreements. In addition, also included are some of the provisions set up by Canadian chartered banks on their foreign loans. From 2003 onward, data on loans and other asset categories are presented on a net basis. As a result, allowances are no longer presented as a separate category.

Both deposit assets and deposit liabilities with Canadian banks are broken down into four categories: Canadian dollar, foreign currency, gold and silver. They are derived from administrative data submitted by Canadian banks to the Bank of Canada and a questionnaire on Gold and Silver Transactions. Deposit assets of Canadian entities other than banks are compiled from foreign banking data obtained from the U.S. Treasury, the Bank of England and the Bank of International Settlements. Foreign deposits, which are from foreign central banks, at the Bank of Canada are derived from administrative data. Foreign deposits of trust companies are derived from a survey.

Official international reserves are obtained from administrative data of the Bank of Canada.

For the rest of **other assets**, data on subscriptions to international agencies are obtained from the Department of Finance, the Canadian International Development Agency and Public Accounts. The deferred assets of Canadian immigrants are derived from administrative data of Citizenship and Immigration Canada. The series on progress payments are derived from the financial press and several known respondents that are surveyed on an occasional basis. Data on derivatives are obtained from a monthly survey of Canadian financial intermediaries. All the other assets are obtained from an annual survey.

For the rest of **other liabilities**, Government of Canada demand note liabilities are derived from administrative data. The data on short-term payables including trade credits are obtained on a preliminary basis from a quarterly sample and are finalized from the results of the annual census survey. The series on progress payments are derived from the financial press and several known respondents that are surveyed on an occasional basis. The series on prospective migrant liabilities are derived from administrative data of Citizenship and Immigration Canada.

Methods

This account is compiled from survey and administrative data. Administrative data from Citizenship and Immigration Canada are extensively used to compile assets held abroad by immigrants.

Products

Data accuracy

The estimates on loan assets and liabilities are believed to be reliable to the extent that they are obtained from administrative data. The data obtained from survey sources are of acceptable accuracy. The series of short-term borrowings from foreign banks are believed to be acceptable; they are partly derived from foreign banking data.

The estimates of deposits at chartered banks are believed to be most reliable. They are obtained from administrative records. The series on non-bank deposits abroad (inclusive of foreign treasury bills) are believed to be acceptable. The data are largely obtained from foreign banking data and are thus dependent on classifications of residency applied by the reporting financial institutions outside Canada. The data in recent years have shown large unexplained fluctuations. Deposits in other financial institutions are obtained from a questionnaire with a response rate of 100% for 2004.

The estimates on official international assets are most reliable, coming from administrative data whose accounting practices meet balance of payments requirements.

Other assets include various series whose overall quality is believed to be acceptable. Data on subscriptions to international agencies are obtained from administrative sources, which are very reliable. The series on short-term receivables are believed to be reliable. The data are obtained from an annual quasi census survey with a response rate of 55% for 2004. For the most current year, the data are projected from a quarterly sample survey and are therefore subject to revisions when the annual census survey results are available. The series on deferred immigrants' assets are considered acceptable. They are based on administrative records filed by prospective immigrants at the time of visa application. The remaining accounts in this series are acceptable but are not significant in magnitude.

Other liabilities include various series whose overall quality is believed to be acceptable. The series on short-term payables are believed to be reliable. The data are obtained from an annual quasi census survey with a response rate of 55% for 2004. For the most recent year, the data are projected from a quarterly sample survey and are therefore subject to revisions when the annual census survey results are available. Series on official SDR liabilities and Government of Canada demand notes are believed to be most reliable; they come from official records.

Data accessibility

In this annual publication positions in other investment for each of assets and liabilities are published for the six geographical groupings: United States, United Kingdom, Other European Union, Japan, Other OECD and Other Countries. Positions on Canada's official reserves are published by instrument and by currency. Finally, other assets and liabilities are broken down between short-term receivables / payables and other.

Footnotes

Table 1.1 to 1.3

- 1. Exclude, prior to 1983, short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Exclude, prior to 1983, Canadian banks' equity in foreign subsidiaries and associates which is included in deposits assets. Exclude, prior to 1979, investments held abroad, for tax or administrative reasons, by wholly-owned Canadian subsidiaries of foreign corporations.
- 2. From 2002 onwards, foreign money market positions are included with assets, under portfolio investment. Prior to 2002, they are included with other investment under other assets.
- 3. Exclude, prior to 1964, the foreign currency loan assets of banks which are included in deposits assets. Include, from 1964 to 1970, the medium term non marketable United States government securities held under the Columbia River Treaty arrangements. Include, from 1995 onward, the asset position for repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian and foreign securities. Prior to 1995, REPO's on Canadian bonds are included in Canadian bonds. Include, from 2003 onward, allowances for expected losses.
- 4. From 2003 onward, allowances are no longer presented as a separate asset category. Therefore, data on loans and other asset categories are presented net of any allowances applicable to them.
- 5. Include, prior to 1964, the foreign currency loan and security assets of banks. From 1964 onward, these loans are included in loans assets and these securities in other assets. Include, prior to 1963, Canadian banks' net foreign currency positions with both residents and non-residents and their holdings of gold and, for the Canadian non-bank sector, all their foreign currency deposits, whether held in or outside Canada, as well as their holdings of foreign treasury bills (except those in the official monetary reserves). The classification was based on a convention that treated Canadian banks as non-residents of Canada insofar as their foreign currency activities were concerned. From 1964 onward, Canadian banks' equity in foreign subsidiaries and affiliates are included in direct investment assets, loans in loans assets and securities in other assets; and, for the Canadian non-bank sector, deposits held in Canada are excluded from all series.
- 6. Include, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company accounts. From 1983 onward, these short-term inter-company accounts are included in direct investment assets. Exclude, prior to 1964, the foreign security assets of banks, which are included in deposits assets. Include, from 1972 onward, the net foreign assets left abroad by immigrants. Include, prior to 2002, the foreign money market instruments which are now included in portfolio investment. Include, from 2003 onward, any applicable allowances.
- 7. Exclude, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Include, prior to 1975, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian corporations which originated from the country of residence of the foreign direct investors. From 1975 onward, foreign portfolio investment in these Canadian corporations are included in portfolio Canadian bonds and stocks. Include, prior to 1964, inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies; from 1964 to 1969 they are included in other liabilities and from 1970 onward in loans, liabilities.

- 8. Include, from 1978 onward, interest accruals on these Canadian bonds, made up of accruals on coupons and the amortization between the issue price and the maturity price. Prior to 1978, bonds payable in United States dollars are converted at the rate of \$1.00 United States equals \$1.00 Canadian, while bonds denominated in other foreign currencies are converted at exchange rates prevailing at the time of issue. From 1978 onward, foreign currency bonds are converted into Canadian dollars at the year-end closing exchange rates of the reference year. Include, prior to 1995, repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian bonds. From 1995 onward, REPO's on Canadian and foreign securities are included in loans assets and liabilities. Include, from 1980, an exchange rate valuation effect for the United States dollar, the Japanese yen and other foreign currencies. Bonds are valued at market prices from 1990 onward, that is the price that would prevail in the market at year-end. The market valuation has been adopted internationally as the standard to value positions. While the market valuation is not incorporated in the compilation of Canada's official series, it is, however, provided as supplementary information.
- 9. Prior to 2002, the market and book value estimates of these instruments are defined as equal.
- Include, from 1995 onward, the liability position for repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian and foreign securities. Prior to 1995, REPO's on Canadian bonds are included in Canadian bonds. Exclude, prior to 1968, medium-term bank borrowings by government and government enterprises, which are included under other liabilities.
- 11. Exclude, prior to 1963, the foreign currency deposits in Canadian banks, which are included as a deduction in deposits assets.
- 12. Exclude, prior to 1987, other long term liabilities of corporations, which are included under loan liabilities. Include, from 1964 to 1969, the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies. Prior to 1964, they are included in foreign direct investment in Canada, and from 1970 onward they are in loans, liabilities. Include, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company liability accounts. From 1983 onward, these short-term inter-company accounts are included in direct investment.

Table 2

- 1. Exclude, prior to 1983, short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Exclude, prior to 1983, Canadian banks' equity in foreign subsidiaries and associates which is included in deposits assets. Exclude, prior to 1979, investments held abroad, for tax or administrative reasons, by wholly-owned Canadian subsidiaries of foreign corporations.
- 2. Other European Union Countries include: Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain. From January 1995, includes Austria, Finland and Sweden. From May 2004, includes Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia.
- 3. Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries include: Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994, Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Table 3

1. Exclude, prior to 1983, short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Exclude, prior to 1983, Canadian banks' equity in foreign subsidiaries and associates which is included in deposits assets. Exclude, prior to 1979, investments held abroad, for tax or administrative reasons, by wholly-owned Canadian subsidiaries of foreign corporations.

- 2. Services and retailing cover transportation services; general services to business; government services; education, health and social services; accommodation, restaurants, and recreation services; food retailing; consumer goods and services.
- 3. Other industries cover food, beverage and tobacco; chemicals, chemical products and textiles; electrical and electronic products; construction and related activities; communications.

Table 4

1. Exclude, prior to 1983, short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Exclude, prior to 1983, Canadian banks' equity in foreign subsidiaries and associates which is included in deposits assets. Exclude, prior to 1979, investments held abroad, for tax or administrative reasons, by wholly-owned Canadian subsidiaries of foreign corporations.

Tables 5, 6 and 7

- 1. Other European Union Countries include: Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain. From January 1995, includes Austria, Finland and Sweden. From May 2004, includes Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia.
- Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries include: Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994, Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Table 9

1. Include, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company accounts. From 1983 onward, these short-term inter-company accounts are included in direct investment assets. Exclude, prior to 1964, the foreign security assets of banks, which are included in deposits assets. Include, from 1972 onward, the net foreign assets left abroad by immigrants. Include, prior to 2002, the foreign money market instruments which are now included in portfolio investment. Include, from 2003 onward, any applicable allowances.

Table 10

- Exclude, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Include, prior to 1975, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian corporations which originated from the country of residence of the foreign direct investors. From 1975 onward, foreign portfolio investment in these Canadian corporations are included in portfolio Canadian bonds and stocks. Include, prior to 1964, inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies; from 1964 to 1969 they are included in other liabilities and from 1970 onward in loans, liabilities.
- 2. Other European Union Countries include: Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain. From January 1995, includes Austria, Finland and Sweden. From May 2004, includes Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia.
- 3. Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries include: Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994, Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Table 11

- Exclude, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Include, prior to 1975, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian corporations which originated from the country of residence of the foreign direct investors. From 1975 onward, foreign portfolio investment in these Canadian corporations are included in portfolio Canadian bonds and stocks. Include, prior to 1964, inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies; from 1964 to 1969 they are included in other liabilities and from 1970 onward in loans, liabilities.
- 2. Services and retailing cover transportation services; general services to business; government services; education, health and social services; accommodation, restaurants, and recreation services; food retailing; consumer goods and services.
- 3. Other industries cover food, beverage and tobacco; chemicals, chemical products and textiles; electrical and electronic products; construction and related activities; communications.

Table 12

 Exclude, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Include, prior to 1975, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian corporations which originated from the country of residence of the foreign direct investors. From 1975 onward, foreign portfolio investment in these Canadian corporations are included in portfolio Canadian bonds and stocks. Include, prior to 1964, inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies; from 1964 to 1969 they are included in other liabilities and from 1970 onward in loans, liabilities.

Table 13

- 1. Include, from 1978 onward, interest accruals on these Canadian bonds, made up of accruals on coupons and the amortization between the issue price and the maturity price. Prior to 1978, bonds payable in United States dollars are converted at the rate of \$1.00 United States equals \$1.00 Canadian, while bonds denominated in other foreign currencies are converted at exchange rates prevailing at the time of issue. From 1978 onward, foreign currency bonds are converted into Canadian dollars at the year-end closing exchange rates of the reference year. Include, prior to 1995, repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian bonds. From 1995 onward, REPO's on Canadian and foreign securities are included in loans assets and liabilities. Include, from 1980, an exchange rate valuation effect for the United States dollar, the Japanese yen and other foreign currencies. Bonds are valued at market prices from 1990 onward, that is the price that would prevail in the market at year-end. The market valuation has been adopted internationally as the standard to value positions. While the market valuation is not incorporated in the compilation of Canada's official series, it is, however, provided as supplementary information.
- 2. Other European Union Countries include: Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain. From January 1995, includes Austria, Finland and Sweden. From May 2004, includes Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia.
- 3. Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries include: Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994, Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Tables 14.1, 14.2 and 14.3

1. Include, from 1978 onward, interest accruals on these Canadian bonds, made up of accruals on coupons and the amortization between the issue price and the maturity price. Prior to 1978, bonds payable in United States dollars are converted at the rate of \$1.00 United States equals \$1.00 Canadian, while bonds denominated in other foreign currencies are converted at exchange rates prevailing at the time of issue. From 1978 onward, foreign currency bonds are converted into Canadian dollars at the year-end closing exchange rates of the reference year. Include, prior to 1995, repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian bonds. From 1995 onward, REPO's on Canadian and foreign securities are included in loans assets and liabilities. Include, from 1980, an exchange rate valuation effect for the United States dollar, the Japanese yen and other foreign currencies. Bonds are valued at market prices from 1990 onward, that is the price that would prevail in the market at year-end. The market valuation has been adopted internationally as the standard to value positions. While the market valuation is not incorporated in the compilation of Canada's official series, it is, however, provided as supplementary information.

Tables 15 to 16

- 1. Other European Union Countries include: Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain. From January 1995, includes Austria, Finland and Sweden. From May 2004, includes Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia.
- Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries include: Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994, Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Table 18

 Exclude, prior to 1987, other long term liabilities of corporations, which are included under loan liabilities. Include, from 1964 to 1969, the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies. Prior to 1964, they are included in foreign direct investment in Canada, and from 1970 onward they are in loans, liabilities. Include, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company liability accounts. From 1983 onward, these short-term inter-company accounts are included in direct investment.

Table 19.1 to 19.11

1. Include, from 1978 onward, interest accruals on these Canadian bonds, made up of accruals on coupons and the amortization between the issue price and the maturity price. Prior to 1978, bonds payable in United States dollars are converted at the rate of \$1.00 United States equals \$1.00 Canadian, while bonds denominated in other foreign currencies are converted at exchange rates prevailing at the time of issue. From 1978 onward, foreign currency bonds are converted into Canadian dollars at the year-end closing exchange rates of the reference year. Include, prior to 1995, repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian bonds. From 1995 onward, REPO's on Canadian and foreign securities are included in loans assets and liabilities. Include, from 1980, an exchange rate valuation effect for the United States dollar, the Japanese yen and other foreign currencies. Bonds are valued at market prices from 1990 onward, that is the price that would prevail in the market at year-end. The market valuation has been adopted internationally as the standard to value positions. While the market valuation is not incorporated in the compilation of Canada's official series, it is, however, provided as supplementary information.

- Include, from 1995 onward, the liability position for repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian and foreign securities. Prior to 1995, REPO's on Canadian bonds are included in Canadian bonds. Exclude, prior to 1968, medium-term bank borrowings by government and government enterprises, which are included under other liabilities.
- 3. Exclude, prior to 1963, the foreign currency deposits in Canadian banks, which are included as a deduction in deposits assets.
- 4. Exclude, prior to 1987, other long term liabilities of corporations, which are included under loan liabilities. Include, from 1964 to 1969, the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies. Prior to 1964, they are included in foreign direct investment in Canada, and from 1970 onward they are in loans, liabilities. Include, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company liability accounts. From 1983 onward, these short-term inter-company accounts are included in direct investment.

Tables 21.1, 22.1, 23.1, 24.1, 25.1, 26.1 and 27.1

- 1. Exclude, prior to 1983, short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Exclude, prior to 1983, Canadian banks' equity in foreign subsidiaries and associates which is included in deposits assets. Exclude, prior to 1979, investments held abroad, for tax or administrative reasons, by wholly-owned Canadian subsidiaries of foreign corporations.
- 2. Exclude, prior to 1964, the foreign currency loan assets of banks which are included in deposits assets. Include, from 1964 to 1970, the medium term non marketable United States government securities held under the Columbia River Treaty arrangements. Include, from 1995 onward, the asset position for repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian and foreign securities. Prior to 1995, REPO's on Canadian bonds are included in Canadian bonds. Include, from 2003 onward, allowances for expected losses.
- 3. From 2003 onward, allowances are no longer presented as a separate asset category. Therefore, data on loans and other asset categories are presented net of any allowances applicable to them.
- 4. Include, prior to 1964, the foreign currency loan and security assets of banks. From 1964 onward, these loans are included in loans assets and these securities in other assets. Include, prior to 1963, Canadian banks' net foreign currency positions with both residents and non-residents and their holdings of gold and, for the Canadian non-bank sector, all their foreign currency deposits, whether held in or outside Canada, as well as their holdings of foreign treasury bills (except those in the official monetary reserves). The classification was based on a convention that treated Canadian banks as non-residents of Canada insofar as their foreign currency activities were concerned. From 1964 onward, Canadian banks' equity in foreign subsidiaries and affiliates are included in direct investment assets, loans in loans assets and securities in other assets; and, for the Canadian non-bank sector, deposits held in Canada are excluded from all series.
- 5. Include, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company accounts. From 1983 onward, these short-term inter-company accounts are included in direct investment assets. Exclude, prior to 1964, the foreign security assets of banks, which are included in deposits assets. Include, from 1972 onward, the net foreign assets left abroad by immigrants. Include, prior to 2002, the foreign money market instruments which are now included in portfolio investment. Include, from 2003 onward, any applicable allowances.

Tables 21.2, 22.2, 23.2, 24.2, 25.2, 26.2 and 27.2

 Exclude, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Include, prior to 1975, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian corporations which originated from the country of residence of the foreign direct investors. From 1975 onward, foreign portfolio investment in these Canadian corporations are included in portfolio Canadian bonds and stocks. Include, prior to 1964, inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies; from 1964 to 1969 they are included in other liabilities and from 1970 onward in loans, liabilities.

- 2. Include, from 1978 onward, interest accruals on these Canadian bonds, made up of accruals on coupons and the amortization between the issue price and the maturity price. Prior to 1978, bonds payable in United States dollars are converted at the rate of \$1.00 United States equals \$1.00 Canadian, while bonds denominated in other foreign currencies are converted at exchange rates prevailing at the time of issue. From 1978 onward, foreign currency bonds are converted into Canadian dollars at the year-end closing exchange rates of the reference year. Include, prior to 1995, repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian bonds. From 1995 onward, REPO's on Canadian and foreign securities are included in loans assets and liabilities. Include, from 1980, an exchange rate valuation effect for the United States dollar, the Japanese yen and other foreign currencies. Bonds are valued at market prices from 1990 onward, that is the price that would prevail in the market at year-end. The market valuation has been adopted internationally as the standard to value positions. While the market valuation is not incorporated in the compilation of Canada's official series, it is, however, provided as supplementary information.
- Include, from 1995 onward, the liability position for repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian and foreign securities. Prior to 1995, REPO's on Canadian bonds are included in Canadian bonds. Exclude, prior to 1968, medium-term bank borrowings by government and government enterprises, which are included under other liabilities.
- 4. Exclude, prior to 1963, the foreign currency deposits in Canadian banks, which are included as a deduction in deposits assets.
- 5. Exclude, prior to 1987, other long term liabilities of corporations, which are included under loan liabilities. Include, from 1964 to 1969, the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies. Prior to 1964, they are included in foreign direct investment in Canada, and from 1970 onward they are in loans, liabilities. Include, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company liability accounts. From 1983 onward, these short-term inter-company accounts are included in direct investment.

Appendix I

Glossary

Affiliate

Business entity which is owned from 10% to 100% by another business entity. Depending on the level of ownership, affiliates are classified as associates or subsidiaries or branches.

Associate

Business entity which is owned from 10% to 50% by another business entity.

Balance of payments (BOP)

A statistical statement that systematically summarizes, for a specific time period, the economic transactions of a country with the rest of the world.

Bonds, debentures, notes

These are debt securities issued by borrowers to finance their operations. They are sold to investors with the promise that they will be repaid with interest by the end of a specific period. Bonds, debentures and notes can be part of direct or portfolio investment in the balance of payments and international investment position, depending on the relationship between the issuer and the holder.

Book value

A valuation method for assets and liabilities based on the value recorded in the books of the holder of the asset or the issuer of the liability. Book value is used to value both Canadian financial assets and Canadian financial liabilities in the international investment position.

Branch

Business entity that is unincorporated and is owned by another business entity.

Canadian financial assets

Regrouping of all *Canadian financial claims* on non-residents in the financial account of the balance of payments and in the international investment position. Financial assets are further classified to direct, portfolio and other investment.

Canadian financial liabilities

Regrouping of all *non-resident financial claims* on Canadian residents in the financial account of the balance of payments and in the international investment position. Canadian financial liabilities are further classified to direct, portfolio and other investment.

Centre of economic interest

This is the basis for defining residency of transactors for the balance of payments. The BOP measures transactions between residents and non-residents. A person or business is said to be a resident of a country if it has a centre of economic activity as evidenced by the location of a persons principal residence or where they produce, invest and earn revenues.

Change in ownership

A change in ownership occurs when an asset has been received or a service / income is provided. Generally it is deemed to have occurred when the two parties (resident and non-resident) record the transaction in their respective books or accounts.

Corporations Returns Act (CRA)

The *CRA* is administered by the Chief Statistician of Canada under the authority of the Minister of Industry. The purpose of the Act is to collect financial and ownership information on corporations conducting business in Canada and to use this information to evaluate the extent and effect *of non-resident control* on the Canadian economy. An annual report must be submitted to Parliament summarizing this information. The CRA was formerly known as the *Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act*.

Debt

Financial claim that refers to lending of funds by a creditor (lender) to a debtor (borrower). Debt comprises securities (generally marketable) and other debt instruments (generally not marketable). Debt can be part of direct, portfolio or other investment depending upon the relationship between the issuer and the holder.

Debtor / creditor principle

There are two principles that may serve as the basis for geographic allocation of direct investment financial flows: the debtor/creditor principle and the transactor principle. Under the debtor/creditor principle, transactions resulting from changes in financial claims of the compiling economy are allocated to the country or residence of the non-resident debtor, and transactions resulting in changes in financial liabilities are allocated to the country of residence of the non-resident creditor, even if the amounts are paid to or received from a different country (See also the entry for the transactor principle.)

Deposits

Financial claims including bank deposits, deposit notes, certificates of deposits and all other claims reflecting evidence of deposits, including currency. Largely associated with Canadian banks, deposits are part of other investment in the balance of payments and international investment position.

Direct investment

Functional classification in the financial account of the balance of payments and in the international investment position which refers to an investment of a resident entity in one country obtaining a lasting interest in an enterprise resident in another country. The lasting interest implies the existence of a long-term relationship between the direct investor and the enterprise and a significant degree of influence by the investor on the management of the enterprise.

Direct investment enterprise

An incorporated or unincorporated enterprise in which a direct investor, who is resident in another country, owns 10% or more of the ordinary shares or voting power (for an incorporated enterprise) or the equivalent (for an unincorporated enterprise). A direct investment enterprise is made up of related entities which can be in the form of associates, subsidiaries and branches.

Dividends

Earnings on current activities distributed to equity holders of incorporated private enterprises, cooperatives and public corporations. This income item is recorded in the current account under portfolio investment or direct investment.

Equities (stocks or shares)

Equities comprise common and preferred shares, which represent a share in the ownership of the company. In addition, the following are also considered as equities: depository receipts, most units of mutual funds, income trusts and warrants. Equities can be part of portfolio investment or direct investment in the balance of payments or international investment position depending upon the relationship of the issuer and the holder.

Exchange rate effect

The exchange rate effect is the change in valuation of assets and liabilities in the international investment position, from one period to another due to changes in the exchange rate. Financial instruments denominated in foreign currencies are converted to Canadian dollars at the end of each reference period based on the applicable exchange rates.

Financial account

A principal account of the balance of payments that records transactions in financial instruments which represents Canada's financing and investing activities with the rest of the world. Transactions are presented under three functional classes: direct, portfolio and other investment.

Financial derivatives

Financial derivatives are financial instruments that are linked to a specific financial instrument or indicator or commodity, and through which specific financial risks can be traded in financial markets in their own right. Their value derives from the price of the underlying item (i.e. the reference price) and, unlike debt instruments, no principal amount is advanced to be repaid and no investment income accrues. Examples are futures, forwards, options, warrants and swaps.

Financial instruments

Financial instruments encompass securities (generally marketable) and other financial instruments (generally non-marketable). Financial instruments can be part of direct, portfolio or other investment in the balance of payments or international investment position depending upon the instrument and the relationship between the issuer and the holder.

Fully consolidated basis

The basis of reporting for Canada's balance of payments and international investment position. Entities are surveyed for their inward and outward direct investment data on a fully consolidated basis. As such, survey data, as a matter of principle, cover all directly and indirectly owned subsidiaries, associates and branches.

Geographical area

In Canada's balance of payments and international investment position, foreign countries are grouped by six regions: United States, United Kingdom, Other European Union (EU), Japan, Other Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD), Other Countries (inclusive of international institutions).

Income trust units

Unit holders in an income trust receive regular cash distributions from an entity created to pay out the cash flow generated by a business. Income trust units are treated as equities in Canada's balance of payments.

Institutional investors

Organizations that typically buy and sell securities in very large quantities. Institutional investors face less protective regulations because it is assumed that they are more knowledgeable and better able to protect themselves. Major Canadian institutional investors are pension funds, mutual, segregated and pooled funds as well as the general funds of insurance companies.

Interest

Interest is the amount that the debtor owes or pays to the creditor over a given period of time without reducing the amount of principal outstanding, under the terms of the financial instrument agreed between them.

International investment position (IIP)

The IIP is a country's balance sheet of the stock of financial assets and liabilities with the rest of the world. Together with the balance of payments transactions, the IIP constitutes a country's set of international accounts.

Issuing sector

The issuing sector of a financial instrument refers to the classification of the issuer of a security. In Canada's balance of payments / international investment position, Canadian issuers are classified to one of the following: Government of Canada direct, federal enterprises, provincial direct, provincial enterprises, municipal direct, municipal enterprises or corporations. Foreign issuers are classified to governments, international organizations or other.

Loans

Financial claims that refer to direct lending of funds by creditors (lenders) to debtors (borrowers) through arrangements in which the lenders may or not receive a negotiable document or instrument. Loans are treated as other investment in the balance of payments / international investment position.

Market value

Market value is an alternative method of valuation for international investment position statistics. Market values for stocks of assets and liabilities reflect the prices in effect at the time to which the balance sheet relates.

Maturity date

Date at which time a security (such as a bond) is redeemable.

Maturity value

The maturity value of a security is the amount the issuer will pay the holder of a security at the date of redemption of the security. It is often referred to as par value, face value or redemption value.

Monetary gold

This is an official international reserves asset item in the other investment category. It refers to gold owned by monetary authorities and is held as a financial asset. Transactions in the BOP are recorded only when monetary gold is transacted between monetary authorities in different countries or between monetary authorities and the IMF.

Monetization and demonetization of gold

Monetization refers to the acquisition by the monetary authorities of commodity gold to increase the stock of monetary gold. Demonetization refers to the disposal by the monetary authorities of monetary gold for non-monetary purposes. While these acquisitions or sales will increase or decrease a country's official reserve assets, the transactions are not recorded in the BOP under reserve assets. However, when a country's monetary authorities buy or sell gold with the private sector of a foreign country, then those transactions will be recorded in both countries trade statistics.

Money market securities

These are marketable debt securities with an original term to maturity of one year or less. Included are instruments such as treasury bills, commercial paper, finance company paper, bankers' acceptances, bearer demand notes of banks and other short-term paper. Money market securities are part of portfolio investment in the balance of payments / international investment position.

Mutual fund

A diversified portfolio of securities invested on behalf of a group of investors and professionally managed. Individual investors own a percentage of the value of the fund represented by the number of units they purchased and thus share in any gains or losses of the fund. Depending on the objectives of a fund, its assets can include equity, debt or other financial instruments.

Net international investment position

The net international investment position is the stock of external assets minus the stock of external liabilities. The net position shows the value of non-resident assets owned by a country in relation to the liabilities it owes to non-residents.

Non-monetary gold

Under trade-in-goods in the current account, non-monetary gold is treated like any other commodity. That is, it is recorded in a country's imports and exports. Gold bought and sold between different countries' monetary authorities is recorded in the financial account under reserve assets.

Non-resident

A person or business is said to be a non-resident of a country if they have a centre of economic activity that is outside the country. See the definition of resident.

Other assets / Other liabilities

Other assets and other liabilities are classes of the other investment functional category in the balance of payments / international investment position. They include claims that are not loans or deposits.

Other investment

Functional classification in the financial account of the balance of payments and in the international investment position that covers loans, deposits, reserves (assets only) and other assets / other liabilities.

Participating preferred share

A type of preferred share where the investor has some entitlement to a share in the profits, or a share of any surplus on dissolution of the issuer. Participating preferred shares are treated as equities in Canada's balance of payments.

Portfolio investment

Functional classification of the financial account and the international investment position which refers to an investment of a resident entity in one country into equity and debt securities of another country undertaken for the sake of investment income or capital gains. Unlike direct investors, portfolio investors have no significant influence on the operation or management of the enterprises in which they invest.

Retained earnings

The cumulative total of annual earnings retained by a company after payment of all expenses and dividends.

Repurchase agreements (Repos)

A repurchase agreement is an arrangement involving the sale of securities at a specified price with a commitment to repurchase them at a fixed price at a future date. They are usually very short-term (overnight or one day) but can range up to a month or more. Repos are treated as loans backed by securities and classified under other investment in the balance of payments and international investment position.

Reserve assets

Claims on non-residents that are readily available to and controlled by monetary authorities. They are used for the conduct of a country's monetary policy. Reserves are part of other investment in the balance of payments / international investment position.

Reserve position in the fund

Reserve asset item that refers to the sum of the reserve tranche purchases that a member may draw upon and any indebtedness of the International Monetary Fund (IMF) that is readily repayable to the member.

Resident

A person or business is said to be a resident of a country if they have a centre of economic activity as evidenced by the location of a person's principal residence and where they produce, invest and earn revenues.

Securities

Financial instruments that are marketable, such as publicly traded stocks, bonds, money market securities and other financial instruments. Securities are part of direct and portfolio investment in the balance of payments / international investment position depending upon the direct or portfolio relationship of the issuer and the holder.

Securitization

Pooling of non-traded assets for the purpose of issuing standardized securities backed by those assets, which can then be traded like any other security.

Special drawing rights (SDRs)

Reserve asset item created by the IMF to supplement other reserve assets that are periodically allocated to IMF members in proportion to their respective quotas. Value of SDRs is determined by a weighted basket of currencies. Transactions in SDRs are recorded in the financial account.

Special purpose entities (SPEs)

These entities are usually established in countries other than those in which the parent companies are resident, and are engaged primarily in international transactions. SPEs are defined according to either their structure (e.g. holding company) or their purpose (e.g. sales and administration). In the balance of payments, these entities are treated as direct investment enterprises, assuming they meet the 10 percent ownership criterion.

Strip Bonds or Zero Coupon Bonds

Usually high quality federal or provincial government bonds originally issued in bearer form, where some or all of the interest coupons have been detached. The bond principal and any remaining coupons (the residue) then trade separately from the strip of detached coupons, both at substantial discount from par.

Subsidiary

Business entity which has more than 50% of the ordinary shares or voting power (for an incorporated enterprise) or the equivalent (for an unincorporated enterprise) owned by another business entity.

Term to maturity

Fixed period of time corresponding to the lifetime of a security. The term to maturity corresponds to the period of time between the date at which the security is issued (original term to maturity) or is outstanding (remaining term to maturity) and the date at which the security is redeemable (maturity date).

Transaction

Economic flow that reflects the creation, transformation, exchange, transfer or elimination of economic value. Transactions that involve change of ownership of goods, services, investment income or financial claims are recorded in the balance of payments. Balance of payments transactions and valuation changes modify the international investment position from one period to the next.

Transaction value

Value that refers in a broad sense to the actual prices (or market prices) agreed upon by transactors and is generally used to record transactions in the balance of payments. In the absence of a market price, for example when there is a direct exchange of goods, rather than money, for other goods, substitute measures have to be estimated usually by analogy with known market prices of equivalent transactions.

Transactor principle

There are two principles that may serve as the basis for geographic allocation of financial flows: the debtor/creditor principle and the transactor principle. Under the transactor principle, transactions resulting from changes in the claims and liabilities are allocated to the country of residence of the non-resident party to the transaction (the transactor), even if this is not the country of residence of the direct investment enterprise or direct investor. (See also the entry for the debtor/creditor principle.)

Valuation

The determination of asset, liability and transaction values. Different methods of valuation include transaction value, market price, issue price, book value, market value, maturity value, etc. and they often reflect applicable accounting principles, legal restrictions and tradition, as well as theoretical considerations.

Appendix II

Table references

Text table 1 Foreign exchange rates - unit of foreign currency expressed in Canadian dollars

Period	US dollars		British pound sterling	E.M.U. euro	Swiss franc	Japanese yen
	Close	Noon average	Noon average	Noon average	Noon average	Noon average
V No.	v37432	v37426	v37430	v21570998	v37429	v37456
2006						
	1.1680	1.1545	2.0243	1.3890	0.8909	0.0099
	1.1162	1.1224	2.0492	1.4102	0.9018	0.0098
111	1.1177	1.1212	2.1008	1.4280	0.9053	0.0096
IV	1.1654	1.1393	2.1849	1.4706	0.9231	0.0097
2007						
I	1.1546	1.1716	2.2903	1.5354	0.9499	0.0098
11	1.0654	1.0981	2.1816	1.4809	0.8988	0.0091
III	0.9948	1.0446	2.1115	1.4367	0.8717	0.0089
IV	0.9913	0.9818	2.0067	1.4230	0.8574	0.0087
2008						
I	1.0265	1.0041	1.9863	1.5057	0.9417	0.0096
2007						
January	1.1770	1.1759	2.3035	1.5275	0.9458	0.0098
February	1.1698	1.1707	2.2927	1.5315	0.9448	0.0097
March	1.1546	1.1682	2.2748	1.5473	0.9592	0.0100
April	1.1101	1.1342	2.2557	1.5333	0.9359	0.0095
May	1.0696	1.0949	2.1731	1.4801	0.8967	0.0091
June	1.0654	1.0652	2.1161	1.4295	0.8639	0.0087
July	1.0668	1.0503	2.1377	1.4417	0.8701	0.0087
August	1.0562	1.0582	2.1270	1.4410	0.8793	0.0091
September	0.9948	1.0254	2.0696	1.4273	0.8659	0.0089
October	0.9447	0.9752	1.9941	1.3882	0.8306	0.0084
November	1.0000	0.9671	2.0017	1.4202	0.8614	0.0087
December	0.9913	1.0031	2.0242	1.4607	0.8803	0.0089
2008	4 0005		4 0007		0.0405	
January	1.0038	1.0111	1.9907	1.4877	0.9185	0.0094
February	0.9844	0.9991	1.9619	1.4738	0.9168	0.0093
March	1.0265	1.0020	2.0063	1.5556	0.9897	0.0099
April	1.0072	1.0139	2.0089	1.5972	1.0001	0.0099
May	0.9930	0.9994	1.9653	1.5555	0.9577	0.0096

Text table 2 Representative financial market rates, monthly

Period	Stock prices		Bonds (10-year yields)			Treasury bills (3-month)		
	Standard and Poor's/Toronto Stock Exchange Composite Index, close, 1975=1,000	Standard and Poor's (500), 1941-43=10	Government of Canada	United States government	Differential	Government of Canada	United States government	Differential
V No.	v122620	v37425	v122543	v4429276	v122543-v4429276	v122531	v29850231	v122531-v29850231
	index				rate			
2006								
June	11,612.9	1,270.2	4.63	5.25	-0.62	4.32	4.79	-0.47
July	11,831.0	1,276.7	4.38	5.04	-0.66	4.15	4.95	-0.80
August	12,073.8	1,303.8	4.12	4.76	-0.64	4.13	4.96	-0.83
September	11,761.3	1,335.8	3.98	4.60	-0.62	4.15	4.81	-0.66
October	12.344.6	1.377.9	4.17	4.78	-0.61	4.16	4.92	-0.76
November	12.752.4	1,400.6	3.94	4.52	-0.58	4.18	4.94	-0.76
December	12,908.4	1,418.3	4.05	4.66	-0.61	4.16	4.85	-0.69
2007								
January	13,034.1	1,438.2	4.17	4.83	-0.66	4.17	4.98	-0.81
February	13,045.0	1,406.8	4.03	4.56	-0.53	4.19	5.03	-0.84
March	13,165.5	1,420.9	4.10	4.62	-0.52	4.16	4.94	-0.78
April	13,416.7	1,482.4	4.15	4.66	-0.51	4.16	4.87	-0.71
May	14,056.8	1,530.6	4.48	4.88	-0.40	4.29	4.73	-0.44
June	13,906.6	1,503.4	4.62	5.09	-0.47	4.42	4.61	-0.19
July	13,868.6	1,455.3	4.58	4.92	-0.34	4.57	4.82	-0.25
August	13,660.5	1,474.0	4.38	4.57	-0.19	3.83	4.20	-0.37
September	14,098.9	1,526.8	4.41	4.63	-0.22	3.97	3.89	0.08
October	14,625.0	1,549.4	4.31	4.48	-0.17	3.96	3.90	0.06
November	13,689.1	1,481.1	4.07	4.03	0.04	3.91	3.27	0.64
December	13,833.1	1,468.4	4.09	4.30	-0.21	3.86	3.00	0.86
2008								
January	13,155.1	1,378.6	3.88	3.78	0.10	3.41	2.75	0.66
February	13,582.7	1,330.6	3.81	3.85	-0.04	3.24	2.12	1.12
March	13,350.1	1,322.7	3.46	3.51	-0.05	1.72	1.26	0.46
April	13,937.0	1,385.6	3.58	3.77	-0.19	2.68	1.29	1.39
May	14,714.7	1,400.4	3.68	4.03	-0.35	2.68		